

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)
Crown Copyright 2020

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Order Form

CALL-OFF REFERENCE: **C310544**

THE BUYER: **NHS Business Services Authority**

BUYER ADDRESS Stella House, Goldcrest Way, Newburn Riverside,
NE15 8NY

THE SUPPLIER: **PAM Wellbeing Limited**

SUPPLIER ADDRESS: Holly House, 73-75 Sankey Street, Warrington
WA1 1SL

REGISTRATION NUMBER: 07475231

DUNS NUMBER: 21-703-1036

SID4GOV ID: 25998

APPLICABLE FRAMEWORK CONTRACT

This Order Form is for the provision of the Call-Off Deliverables and dated the date on which the final Party has signed this Call-Off Order Form.
It's issued under the Framework Contract with the reference number RM6182 for the provision of Occupational Health, Employee Assistance Programmes and Eyecare Services.

CALL-OFF LOT:
Lot 3 - Employee Assistance Programmes

CALL-OFF INCORPORATED TERMS

The following documents are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract. Where numbers are missing we are not using those schedules. If the documents conflict, the following order of precedence applies:

1. This Order Form including the Call-Off Special Terms and Call-Off Special Schedules.
2. Joint Schedule 1(Definitions and Interpretation) RM6182.

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2020

3. The following Schedules in equal order of precedence:

- Joint Schedules for RM6182
 - Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)
 - Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)
 - Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)
 - Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)
 - Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)
 - Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)
- Call-Off Schedules for RM6182
 - Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)
 - Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)
 - Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)
 - Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)
 - Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)
 - Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity & Disaster Recovery)
 - Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)
 - Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)
 - Call-Off Schedule 12 (Clustering)
 - Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)
 - Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)
 - Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)
 - Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)
 - Call-Off Schedule 18 (Background Checks)
 - Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

4. CCS Core Terms (version 3.0.10)

5. Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) RM6182

No other Supplier terms are part of the Call-Off Contract. That includes any terms written on the back of, added to this Order Form, or presented at the time of delivery.

CALL-OFF SPECIAL TERMS

The following Special Terms are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract:

- Special Term 1 Call-Off Schedule 1 Annex A - Table completed and wording added below the table;
- Special Term 2 Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security) – Short Form selected please refer to Schedule;
- Special Term 3 Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management) amendment to clause 4.4.1 (a) – Changing the period for exit plan updates from six (6) months to 10 (ten) months;
- Special Term 4 Call-Off Schedule 12 (Clustering) – Annex A - Table completed with Cluster Members;

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2020

- Special Term 5 Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan) – Clause 2.1 wording changed to - The Supplier shall provide a draft Implementation Plan within five (5) days after the Call-Off Contract Start Date;
- Special Term 7 Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management) Annex – Contract Boards table completed;

CALL-OFF START DATE: 6th November 2024

CALL-OFF EXPIRY DATE: 31st January 2025

CALL-OFF INITIAL PERIOD: 86 days

CALL-OFF DELIVERABLES

See details in Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

MAXIMUM LIABILITY

The limitation of liability for this Call-Off Contract is stated in Clause 11.2 of the Core Terms.

The Estimated Year 1 Charges used to calculate liability in the first Contract Year is

██████████

CALL-OFF CHARGES

See details in Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details).

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

None

PAYMENT METHOD

BACS

Invoices should include the following data (this list is not exhaustive and is subject to change):

- Buyers name and address
- Suppliers name, address, email address
- Invoice Date
- Unique invoice number
- Description of the goods/service
- Net value
- Vat value (if applicable)
- Gross value

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)

Crown Copyright 2020

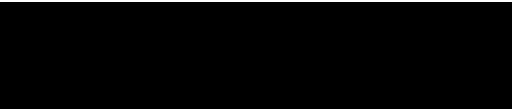
- VAT Registration number (if applicable)
- Purchase order number.

BUYER'S INVOICE ADDRESS:

Invoices should be emailed to AP mailbox accountspayable@nhsbsa.nhs.uk

Invoices should be monthly consolidated invoices split out per Cluster Member.

BUYER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE



Stella House, Goldcrest Way Newburn Riverside.

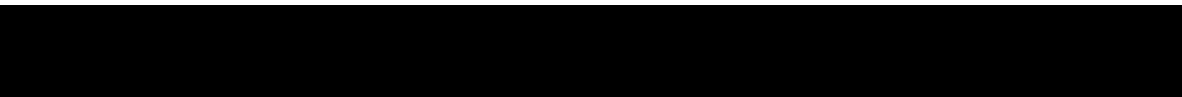
BUYER'S ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY

<https://www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/what-we-do/safety-health-and-environment>

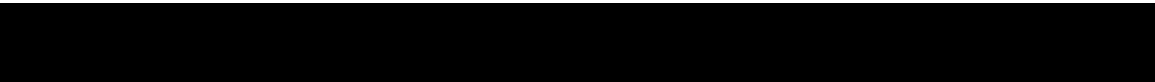
BUYER'S SECURITY POLICY

<https://www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/sites/default/files/2021-08/Information%20Security%20Policy%282%29.pdf>

SUPPLIER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE



SUPPLIER'S CONTRACT MANAGER



PROGRESS REPORT FREQUENCY

All reports required as per the frequency set out in Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

PROGRESS MEETING FREQUENCY

All meetings required as per the frequency set out in Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

KEY STAFF

Please see details in Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff).

KEY SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

N/A

COMMERCIALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

Refer to Joint Schedule 4 Supplier's Commercially Sensitive Information

Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)
Crown Copyright 2020

SERVICE CREDITS

Service Credits will accrue in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels).
The Service Credit Cap is: [REDACTED]
The Service Period is: One Month
A Critical Service Level Failure is: a failure to meet a Red Service Level Performance Measure for a Critical Service Level defined in Call off schedule 14 (Service Levels).

ADDITIONAL INSURANCES

Not applicable

GUARANTEE

Not applicable

SOCIAL VALUE COMMITMENT

The Buyer is committed to achieving Social Value within its Call off Contracts and requires the Supplier to ensure all Deliverables comply with the standards set out in Call-Off Schedule 20 (Specification).

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Full Name: [REDACTED]
Job Title/Role: [REDACTED]
Date Signed: [REDACTED]

Signed for and on behalf of the Buyer:

[REDACTED]

Full Name: [REDACTED]
Job Title/Role: [REDACTED]
Date Signed: [REDACTED]

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

- 1.1 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised expressions shall have the meanings set out in this Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) or the relevant Schedule in which that capitalised expression appears.
- 1.2 If a capitalised expression does not have an interpretation in this Schedule or any other Schedule, it shall, in the first instance, be interpreted in accordance with the common interpretation within the relevant market sector/industry where appropriate. Otherwise, it shall be interpreted in accordance with the dictionary meaning.
- 1.3 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - 1.3.1 the singular includes the plural and vice versa;
 - 1.3.2 reference to a gender includes the other gender and the neuter;
 - 1.3.3 references to a person include an individual, company, body corporate, corporation, unincorporated association, firm, partnership or other legal entity or Central Government Body;
 - 1.3.4 a reference to any Law includes a reference to that Law as amended, extended, consolidated or re-enacted from time to time;
 - 1.3.5 the words "**including**", "**other**", "**in particular**", "**for example**" and similar words shall not limit the generality of the preceding words and shall be construed as if they were immediately followed by the words "**without limitation**";
 - 1.3.6 references to "**writing**" include typing, printing, lithography, photography, display on a screen, electronic and facsimile transmission and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form, and expressions referring to writing shall be construed accordingly;
 - 1.3.7 references to "**representations**" shall be construed as references to present facts, to "**warranties**" as references to present and future facts and to "**undertakings**" as references to obligations under the Contract;
 - 1.3.8 references to "**Clauses**" and "**Schedules**" are, unless otherwise provided, references to the clauses and schedules of the Core Terms and references in any Schedule to parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables are, unless otherwise provided, references to the parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables of the Schedule in which these references appear;
 - 1.3.9 references to "**Paragraphs**" are, unless otherwise provided, references to the paragraph of the appropriate Schedules unless otherwise provided;
 - 1.3.10 references to a series of Clauses or Paragraphs shall be inclusive of the clause numbers specified;
 - 1.3.11 the headings in each Contract are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of a Contract;
 - 1.3.12 where the Buyer is a Central Government Body it shall be treated as contracting with the Crown as a whole;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

1.3.13 any reference in a Contract which immediately before Exit Day is a reference to (as it has effect from time to time):

- (a) any EU regulation, EU decision, EU tertiary legislation or provision of the EEA agreement ("**EU References**") which is to form part of domestic law by application of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the EU References as they form part of domestic law by virtue of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 as modified by domestic law from time to time; and
- (b) any EU institution or EU authority or other such EU body shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the UK institution, authority or body to which its functions were transferred; and

1.3.14 unless otherwise provided, references to "**Buyer**" shall be construed as including Exempt Buyers; and

1.3.15 unless otherwise provided, references to "**Call-Off Contract**" and "**Contract**" shall be construed as including Exempt Call-off Contracts.

1.4 In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words shall have the following meanings:

" Achieve "	in respect of a Test, to successfully pass such Test without any Test Issues and in respect of a Milestone, the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of that Milestone and " Achieved ", " Achieving " and " Achievement " shall be construed accordingly;
" Additional Insurances "	insurance requirements relating to a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form additional to those outlined in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements);
" Admin Fee "	means the costs incurred by CCS in dealing with MI Failures calculated in accordance with the tariff of administration charges published by the CCS on: http://CCS.cabinetoffice.gov.uk/i-am-supplier/management-information/admin-fees ;
" Affected Party "	the Party seeking to claim relief in respect of a Force Majeure Event;
" Affiliates "	in relation to a body corporate, any other entity which directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under direct or indirect common Control of that body corporate from time to time;
" Annex "	extra information which supports a Schedule;
" Approval "	the prior written consent of the Buyer and " Approve " and " Approved " shall be construed accordingly;
" Audit "	the Relevant Authority's right to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • verify the accuracy of the Charges and any other amounts payable by a Buyer under a Call-Off Contract (including

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	<p>proposed or actual variations to them in accordance with the Contract);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • verify the costs of the Supplier (including the costs of all Subcontractors and any third party suppliers) in connection with the provision of the Services; • verify the Open Book Data; • verify the Supplier's and each Subcontractor's compliance with the applicable Law; • identify or investigate actual or suspected breach of Clauses 27 to 33 and/or Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility), impropriety or accounting mistakes or any breach or threatened breach of security and in these circumstances the Relevant Authority shall have no obligation to inform the Supplier of the purpose or objective of its investigations; • identify or investigate any circumstances which may impact upon the financial stability of the Supplier, any Guarantor, and/or any Subcontractors or their ability to provide the Deliverables; • obtain such information as is necessary to fulfil the Relevant Authority's obligations to supply information for parliamentary, ministerial, judicial or administrative purposes including the supply of information to the Comptroller and Auditor General; • review any books of account and the internal contract management accounts kept by the Supplier in connection with each Contract; • carry out the Relevant Authority's internal and statutory audits and to prepare, examine and/or certify the Relevant Authority's annual and interim reports and accounts; • enable the National Audit Office to carry out an examination pursuant to Section 6(1) of the National Audit Act 1983 of the economy, efficiency and effectiveness with which the Relevant Authority has used its resources; or • verify the accuracy and completeness of any Management Information delivered or required by the Framework Contract;
"Auditor"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the Buyer's internal and external auditors; • the Buyer's statutory or regulatory auditors; • the Comptroller and Auditor General, their staff and/or any appointed representatives of the National Audit Office; • HM Treasury or the Cabinet Office; • any party formally appointed by the Buyer to carry out audit or similar review functions; and • successors or assigns of any of the above;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

"Authority"	CCS and each Buyer;
"Authority Cause"	any breach of the obligations of the Relevant Authority or any other default, act, omission, negligence or statement of the Relevant Authority, of its employees, servants, agents in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of the Contract and in respect of which the Relevant Authority is liable to the Supplier;
"BACS"	the Bankers' Automated Clearing Services, which is a scheme for the electronic processing of financial transactions within the United Kingdom;
"Beneficiary"	a Party having (or claiming to have) the benefit of an indemnity under this Contract;
"Buyer"	the relevant public sector purchaser identified as such in the Order Form;
"Buyer Assets"	the Buyer's infrastructure, data, software, materials, assets, equipment or other property owned by and/or licensed or leased to the Buyer and which is or may be used in connection with the provision of the Deliverables which remain the property of the Buyer throughout the term of the Contract;
"Buyer Authorised Representative"	the representative appointed by the Buyer from time to time in relation to the Call-Off Contract initially identified in the Order Form;
"Buyer Premises"	premises owned, controlled or occupied by the Buyer which are made available for use by the Supplier or its Subcontractors for the provision of the Deliverables (or any of them);
"Call-Off Contract"	the contract between the Buyer and the Supplier (entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Framework Contract), which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Contract Period"	the Contract Period in respect of the Call-Off Contract;
"Call-Off Expiry Date"	the scheduled date of the end of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Incorporated Terms"	the contractual terms applicable to the Call-Off Contract specified under the relevant heading in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Initial Period"	the Initial Period of a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Optional Extension Period"	such period or periods beyond which the Call-Off Initial Period may be extended as specified in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Procedure"	the process for awarding a Call-Off Contract pursuant to Clause 2 (How the contract works) and Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
"Call-Off Special Terms"	any additional terms and conditions specified in the Order Form incorporated into the applicable Call-Off Contract;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

"Call-Off Start Date"	the date of start of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form;
"Call-Off Tender"	the tender submitted by the Supplier in response to the Buyer's Statement of Requirements following a Further Competition Procedure and set out at Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender);
"CCS"	the Minister for the Cabinet Office as represented by Crown Commercial Service, which is an executive agency and operates as a trading fund of the Cabinet Office, whose offices are located at 9th Floor, The Capital, Old Hall Street, Liverpool L3 9PP;
"CCS Authorised Representative"	the representative appointed by CCS from time to time in relation to the Framework Contract initially identified in the Framework Award Form;
"Central Government Body"	<p>a body listed in one of the following sub-categories of the Central Government classification of the Public Sector Classification Guide, as published and amended from time to time by the Office for National Statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Government Department; b) Non-Departmental Public Body or Assembly Sponsored Public Body (advisory, executive, or tribunal); c) Non-Ministerial Department; or d) Executive Agency;
"Change in Law"	any change in Law which impacts on the supply of the Deliverables and performance of the Contract which comes into force after the Start Date;
"Change of Control"	a change of control within the meaning of Section 450 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010;
"Charges"	the prices (exclusive of any applicable VAT), payable to the Supplier by the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract, as set out in the Order Form, for the full and proper performance by the Supplier of its obligations under the Call-Off Contract less any Deductions;
"Claim"	any claim which it appears that a Beneficiary is, or may become, entitled to indemnification under this Contract;
"Commercially Sensitive Information"	the Confidential Information listed in the Framework Award Form or Order Form (if any) comprising of commercially sensitive information relating to the Supplier, its IPR or its business or which the Supplier has indicated to the Authority that, if disclosed by the Authority, would cause the Supplier significant commercial disadvantage or material financial loss;
"Comparable Supply"	the supply of Deliverables to another Buyer of the Supplier that are the same or similar to the Deliverables;
"Compliance Officer"	the person(s) appointed by the Supplier who is responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with its legal obligations;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

"Confidential Information"	means any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, trade secrets, Know-How, personnel and suppliers of CCS, the Buyer or the Supplier, including IPRs, together with information derived from the above, and any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as "confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential;
"Conflict of Interest"	a conflict between the financial or personal duties of the Supplier or the Supplier Staff and the duties owed to CCS or any Buyer under a Contract, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer or CCS;
"Contract"	either the Framework Contract or the Call-Off Contract, as the context requires;
"Contract Period"	the term of either a Framework Contract or Call-Off Contract on and from the earlier of the: a) applicable Start Date; or b) the Effective Date up to and including the applicable End Date;
"Contract Value"	the higher of the actual or expected total Charges paid or payable under a Contract where all obligations are met by the Supplier;
"Contract Year"	a consecutive period of twelve (12) Months commencing on the Start Date or each anniversary thereof;
"Control"	control in either of the senses defined in sections 450 and 1124 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 and "Controlled" shall be construed accordingly;
"Controller"	has the meaning given to it in the GDPR;
"Core Terms"	CCS' standard terms and conditions for common goods and services which govern how Supplier must interact with CCS and Buyers under Framework Contracts and Call-Off Contracts;
"Costs"	the following costs (without double recovery) to the extent that they are reasonably and properly incurred by the Supplier in providing the Deliverables: e) the cost to the Supplier or the Key Subcontractor (as the context requires), calculated per Work Day, of engaging the Supplier Staff, including: i) base salary paid to the Supplier Staff; ii) employer's National Insurance contributions; iii) pension contributions; iv) car allowances; v) any other contractual employment benefits; vi) staff training; vii) work place accommodation;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	<p>viii) work place IT equipment and tools reasonably necessary to provide the Deliverables (but not including items included within limb (b) below); and</p> <p>ix) reasonable recruitment costs, as agreed with the Buyer;</p> <p>f) costs incurred in respect of Supplier Assets which would be treated as capital costs according to generally accepted accounting principles within the UK, which shall include the cost to be charged in respect of Supplier Assets by the Supplier to the Buyer or (to the extent that risk and title in any Supplier Asset is not held by the Supplier) any cost actually incurred by the Supplier in respect of those Supplier Assets;</p> <p>g) operational costs which are not included within (a) or (b) above, to the extent that such costs are necessary and properly incurred by the Supplier in the provision of the Deliverables; and</p> <p>h) Reimbursable Expenses to the extent these have been specified as allowable in the Order Form and are incurred in delivering any Deliverables;</p> <p>but excluding:</p> <p>i) Overhead;</p> <p>j) financing or similar costs;</p> <p>k) maintenance and support costs to the extent that these relate to maintenance and/or support Deliverables provided beyond the Call-Off Contract Period whether in relation to Supplier Assets or otherwise;</p> <p>l) taxation;</p> <p>m) fines and penalties;</p> <p>n) amounts payable under Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking) where such Schedule is used; and</p> <p>o) non-cash items (including depreciation, amortisation, impairments and movements in provisions);</p>
"CRTPA"	the Contract Rights of Third Parties Act 1999;
"Data Protection Impact Assessment"	an assessment by the Controller of the impact of the envisaged Processing on the protection of Personal Data;
"Data Protection Legislation"	the GDPR, the LED and any applicable national implementing Laws as amended from time to time (ii) the DPA 2018 to the extent that it relates to Processing of personal data and privacy; (iii) all applicable Law about the Processing of personal data and privacy;
"Data Protection Liability Cap"	the amount specified in the Framework Award Form;
"Data Protection Officer"	has the meaning given to it in the GDPR;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

"Data Subject"	has the meaning given to it in the GDPR;
"Data Subject Access Request"	a request made by, or on behalf of, a Data Subject in accordance with rights granted pursuant to the Data Protection Legislation to access their Personal Data;
"Deductions"	all Service Credits, Delay Payments (if applicable), or any other deduction which the Buyer is paid or is payable to the Buyer under a Call-Off Contract;
"Default"	any breach of the obligations of the Supplier (including abandonment of a Contract in breach of its terms) or any other default (including material default), act, omission, negligence or statement of the Supplier, of its Subcontractors or any Supplier Staff howsoever arising in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of a Contract and in respect of which the Supplier is liable to the Relevant Authority;
"Default Management Charge"	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.1.1 of Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
"Delay Payments"	the amounts (if any) payable by the Supplier to the Buyer in respect of a delay in respect of a Milestone as specified in the Implementation Plan;
"Deliverables"	Goods and/or Services that may be ordered under the Contract including the Documentation;
"Delivery"	delivery of the relevant Deliverable or Milestone in accordance with the terms of a Call-Off Contract as confirmed and accepted by the Buyer by the either (a) confirmation in writing to the Supplier; or (b) where Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) is used issue by the Buyer of a Satisfaction Certificate. "Deliver" and "Delivered" shall be construed accordingly;
"Disclosing Party"	the Party directly or indirectly providing Confidential Information to the other Party in accordance with Clause 15 (What you must keep confidential);
"Dispute"	any claim, dispute or difference (whether contractual or non-contractual) arising out of or in connection with the Contract or in connection with the negotiation, existence, legal validity, enforceability or termination of the Contract, whether the alleged liability shall arise under English law or under the law of some other country and regardless of whether a particular cause of action may successfully be brought in the English courts;
"Dispute Resolution Procedure"	the dispute resolution procedure set out in Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
"Documentation"	descriptions of the Services and Service Levels, technical specifications, user manuals, training manuals, operating manuals, process definitions and procedures, system environment descriptions and all such other documentation (whether in hardcopy

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	<p>or electronic form) is required to be supplied by the Supplier to the Buyer under a Contract as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) would reasonably be required by a competent third party capable of Good Industry Practice contracted by the Buyer to develop, configure, build, deploy, run, maintain, upgrade and test the individual systems that provide the Deliverables b) is required by the Supplier in order to provide the Deliverables; and/or c) has been or shall be generated for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;
"DOTAS"	the Disclosure of Tax Avoidance Schemes rules which require a promoter of tax schemes to tell HMRC of any specified notifiable arrangements or proposals and to provide prescribed information on those arrangements or proposals within set time limits as contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and in secondary legislation made under vires contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and as extended to National Insurance Contributions;
"DPA 2018"	the Data Protection Act 2018;
"Due Diligence Information"	any information supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority prior to the Start Date;
"Effective Date"	the date on which the final Party has signed the Contract;
"EIR"	the Environmental Information Regulations 2004;
"Electronic Invoice"	an invoice which has been issued, transmitted and received in a structured electronic format which allows for its automatic and electronic processing and which complies with (a) the European standard and (b) any of the syntaxes published in Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/1870;
"Employment Regulations"	the Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) Regulations 2006 (SI 2006/246) as amended or replaced or any other Regulations implementing the European Council Directive 77/187/EEC;
"End Date"	<p>the earlier of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the Expiry Date (as extended by any Extension Period exercised by the Relevant Authority under Clause 10.1.2); or b) if a Contract is terminated before the date specified in (a) above, the date of termination of the Contract;
"Environmental Policy"	to conserve energy, water, wood, paper and other resources, reduce waste and phase out the use of ozone depleting substances and minimise the release of greenhouse gases, volatile organic compounds and other substances damaging to health and the

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	environment, including any written environmental policy of the Buyer;
"Equality and Human Rights Commission"	the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;
"Estimated Year 1 Charges"	the anticipated total Charges payable by the Buyer in the first Contract Year specified in the Order Form;
"Estimated Yearly Charges"	<p>means for the purposes of calculating each Party's annual liability under clause 11.2:</p> <p>i) in the first Contract Year, the Estimated Year 1 Charges; or</p> <p>ii) in the any subsequent Contract Years, the Charges paid or payable in the previous Call-off Contract Year; or</p> <p>iii) after the end of the Call-off Contract, the Charges paid or payable in the last Contract Year during the Call-off Contract Period;</p>
"Exempt Buyer"	<p>a public sector purchaser that is:</p> <p>a) eligible to use the Framework Contract; and</p> <p>b) is entering into an Exempt Call-off Contract that is not subject to (as applicable) any of:</p> <p>i) the Regulations;</p> <p>ii) the Concession Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/273);</p> <p>iii) the Utilities Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/274);</p> <p>iv) the Defence and Security Public Contracts Regulations 2011 (SI 2011/1848);</p> <p>v) the Remedies Directive (2007/66/EC);</p> <p>vi) Directive 2014/23/EU of the European Parliament and Council;</p> <p>vii) Directive 2014/24/EU of the European Parliament and Council;</p> <p>viii) Directive 2014/25/EU of the European Parliament and Council; or</p> <p>ix) Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and Council;</p>
"Exempt Call-off Contract"	the contract between the Exempt Buyer and the Supplier for Deliverables which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form incorporating and, where necessary, amending, refining or adding to the terms of the Framework Contract;
"Exempt Procurement Amendments"	any amendments, refinements or additions to any of the terms of the Framework Contract made through the Exempt Call-off Contract to reflect

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	the specific needs of an Exempt Buyer to the extent permitted by and in accordance with any legal requirements applicable to that Exempt Buyer;
"Existing IPR"	any and all IPR that are owned by or licensed to either Party and which are or have been developed independently of the Contract (whether prior to the Start Date or otherwise);
"Exit Day"	shall have the meaning in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018;
"Expiry Date"	the Framework Expiry Date or the Call-Off Expiry Date (as the context dictates);
"Extension Period"	the Framework Optional Extension Period or the Call-Off Optional Extension Period as the context dictates;
"FOIA"	the Freedom of Information Act 2000 and any subordinate legislation made under that Act from time to time together with any guidance and/or codes of practice issued by the Information Commissioner or relevant Government department in relation to such legislation;
"Force Majeure Event"	<p>any event, occurrence, circumstance, matter or cause affecting the performance by either the Relevant Authority or the Supplier of its obligations arising from acts, events, omissions, happenings or non-happenings beyond the reasonable control of the Affected Party which prevent or materially delay the Affected Party from performing its obligations under a Contract and which are not attributable to any wilful act, neglect or failure to take reasonable preventative action by the Affected Party, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) riots, civil commotion, war or armed conflict; b) acts of terrorism; c) acts of a Central Government Body, local government or regulatory bodies; d) fire, flood, storm or earthquake or other natural disaster, <p>but excluding any industrial dispute relating to the Supplier, the Supplier Staff or any other failure in the Supplier or the Subcontractor's supply chain;</p>
"Force Majeure Notice"	a written notice served by the Affected Party on the other Party stating that the Affected Party believes that there is a Force Majeure Event;
"Framework Award Form"	the document outlining the Framework Incorporated Terms and crucial information required for the Framework Contract, to be executed by the Supplier and CCS;
"Framework Contract"	the framework agreement established between CCS and the Supplier in accordance with Regulation 33 by the Framework Award

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	Form for the provision of the Deliverables to Buyers by the Supplier pursuant to the OJEU Notice;
"Framework Contract Period"	the period from the Framework Start Date until the End Date of the Framework Contract;
"Framework Expiry Date"	the scheduled date of the end of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;
"Framework Incorporated Terms"	the contractual terms applicable to the Framework Contract specified in the Framework Award Form;
"Framework Optional Extension Period"	such period or periods beyond which the Framework Contract Period may be extended as specified in the Framework Award Form;
"Framework Price(s)"	the price(s) applicable to the provision of the Deliverables set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices);
"Framework Special Terms"	any additional terms and conditions specified in the Framework Award Form incorporated into the Framework Contract;
"Framework Start Date"	the date of start of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;
"Framework Tender Response"	the tender submitted by the Supplier to CCS and annexed to or referred to in Framework Schedule 2 (Framework Tender);
"Further Competition Procedure"	the further competition procedure described in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);
"GDPR"	the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679);
"General Anti-Abuse Rule"	<p>e) the legislation in Part 5 of the Finance Act 2013 and; and</p> <p>f) any future legislation introduced into parliament to counteract tax advantages arising from abusive arrangements to avoid National Insurance contributions;</p>
"General Change in Law"	a Change in Law where the change is of a general legislative nature (including taxation or duties of any sort affecting the Supplier) or which affects or relates to a Comparable Supply;
"Goods"	goods made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form ;
"Good Industry Practice"	standards, practices, methods and procedures conforming to the Law and the exercise of the degree of skill and care, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person or body engaged within the relevant industry or business sector;
"Government"	the government of the United Kingdom (including the Northern Ireland Assembly and Executive Committee, the Scottish Government and the National Assembly for Wales), including

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	government ministers and government departments and other bodies, persons, commissions or agencies from time to time carrying out functions on its behalf;
"Government Data"	the data, text, drawings, diagrams, images or sounds (together with any database made up of any of these) which are embodied in any electronic, magnetic, optical or tangible media, including any of the Authority's Confidential Information, and which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) are supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority; or ii) the Supplier is required to generate, process, store or transmit pursuant to a Contract;
"Guarantor"	the person (if any) who has entered into a guarantee in the form set out in Joint Schedule 8 (Guarantee) in relation to this Contract;
"Halifax Abuse Principle"	the principle explained in the CJEU Case C-255/02 Halifax and others;
"HMRC"	Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs;
"ICT Policy"	the Buyer's policy in respect of information and communications technology, referred to in the Order Form, which is in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time in accordance with the Variation Procedure;
"Impact Assessment"	an assessment of the impact of a Variation request by the Relevant Authority completed in good faith, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) details of the impact of the proposed Variation on the Deliverables and the Supplier's ability to meet its other obligations under the Contract; b) details of the cost of implementing the proposed Variation; c) details of the ongoing costs required by the proposed Variation when implemented, including any increase or decrease in the Framework Prices/Charges (as applicable), any alteration in the resources and/or expenditure required by either Party and any alteration to the working practices of either Party; d) a timetable for the implementation, together with any proposals for the testing of the Variation; and e) such other information as the Relevant Authority may reasonably request in (or in response to) the Variation request;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

"Implementation Plan"	the plan for provision of the Deliverables set out in Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) where that Schedule is used or otherwise as agreed between the Supplier and the Buyer;
"Indemnifier"	a Party from whom an indemnity is sought under this Contract;
"Independent Control"	where a Controller has provided Personal Data to another Party which is not a Processor or a Joint Controller because the recipient itself determines the purposes and means of Processing but does so separately from the Controller providing it with Personal Data and "Independent Controller" shall be construed accordingly;
"Indexation"	the adjustment of an amount or sum in accordance with Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) and the relevant Order Form;
"Information"	has the meaning given under section 84 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000;
"Information Commissioner"	the UK's independent authority which deals with ensuring information relating to rights in the public interest and data privacy for individuals is met, whilst promoting openness by public bodies;
"Initial Period"	the initial term of a Contract specified in the Framework Award Form or the Order Form, as the context requires;
"Insolvency Event"	<p>with respect to any person, means:</p> <p>(a) that person suspends, or threatens to suspend, payment of its debts, or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or admits inability to pay its debts, or:</p> <p>(i) (being a company or a LLP) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or</p> <p>(ii) (being a partnership) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 222 of the Insolvency Act 1986;</p> <p>(b) that person commences negotiations with one or more of its creditors (using a voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise) with a view to rescheduling any of its debts, or makes a proposal for or enters into any compromise or arrangement with one or more of its creditors or takes any step to obtain a moratorium pursuant to Section 1A and Schedule A1 of the Insolvency Act 1986 other than (in the case of a company, a LLP or a partnership) for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person;</p> <p>(c) another person becomes entitled to appoint a receiver over the assets of that person or a receiver is appointed over the assets of that person;</p> <p>(d) a creditor or encumbrancer of that person attaches or takes possession of, or a distress, execution or other such process is levied or enforced on or sued against, the whole or any part of that person's assets and such attachment or process is not discharged within 14 days;</p>

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	<p>(e) that person suspends or ceases, or threatens to suspend or cease, carrying on all or a substantial part of its business;</p> <p>(f) where that person is a company, a LLP or a partnership:</p> <p>(i) a petition is presented (which is not dismissed within 14 days of its service), a notice is given, a resolution is passed, or an order is made, for or in connection with the winding up of that person other than for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person;</p> <p>(ii) an application is made to court, or an order is made, for the appointment of an administrator, or if a notice of intention to appoint an administrator is filed at Court or given or if an administrator is appointed, over that person;</p> <p>(iii) (being a company or a LLP) the holder of a qualifying floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an administrative receiver; or</p> <p>(iv) (being a partnership) the holder of an agricultural floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an agricultural receiver; or</p> <p>(g) any event occurs, or proceeding is taken, with respect to that person in any jurisdiction to which it is subject that has an effect equivalent or similar to any of the events mentioned above;</p>
"Installation Works"	all works which the Supplier is to carry out at the beginning of the Call-Off Contract Period to install the Goods in accordance with the Call-Off Contract;
"Intellectual Property Rights" or "IPR"	<p>a) copyright, rights related to or affording protection similar to copyright, rights in databases, patents and rights in inventions, semi-conductor topography rights, trade marks, rights in internet domain names and website addresses and other rights in trade or business names, goodwill, designs, Know-How, trade secrets and other rights in Confidential Information;</p> <p>b) applications for registration, and the right to apply for registration, for any of the rights listed at (a) that are capable of being registered in any country or jurisdiction; and</p> <p>c) all other rights having equivalent or similar effect in any country or jurisdiction;</p>
"Invoicing Address"	the address to which the Supplier shall invoice the Buyer as specified in the Order Form;
"IPR Claim"	any claim of infringement or alleged infringement (including the defence of such infringement or alleged infringement) of any IPR, used to provide the Deliverables or otherwise provided and/or licensed by the Supplier (or to which the Supplier has provided

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	access) to the Relevant Authority in the fulfilment of its obligations under a Contract;
"IR35"	the off-payroll rules requiring individuals who work through their company pay the same tax and National Insurance contributions as an employee which can be found online at: https://www.gov.uk/guidance/ir35-find-out-if-it-applies ;
"Joint Controller Agreement"	the agreement (if any) entered into between the Relevant Authority and the Supplier substantially in the form set out in Annex 2 of Joint Schedule 11 (<i>Processing Data</i>);
"Joint Controllers"	where two or more Controllers jointly determine the purposes and means of Processing;
"Key Staff"	the individuals (if any) identified as such in the Order Form;
"Key Sub-Contract"	each Sub-Contract with a Key Subcontractor;
"Key Subcontractor"	any Subcontractor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) which is relied upon to deliver any work package within the Deliverables in their entirety; and/or b) which, in the opinion of CCS or the Buyer performs (or would perform if appointed) a critical role in the provision of all or any part of the Deliverables; and/or c) with a Sub-Contract with a contract value which at the time of appointment exceeds (or would exceed if appointed) 10% of the aggregate Charges forecast to be payable under the Call-Off Contract, and the Supplier shall list all such Key Subcontractors in section 19 of the Framework Award Form and in the Key Subcontractor Section in Order Form;
"Know-How"	all ideas, concepts, schemes, information, knowledge, techniques, methodology, and anything else in the nature of know-how relating to the Deliverables but excluding know-how already in the other Party's possession before the applicable Start Date;
"Law"	any law, subordinate legislation within the meaning of Section 21(1) of the Interpretation Act 1978, bye-law, enforceable right within the meaning of Section 2 of the European Communities Act 1972, regulation, order, regulatory policy, mandatory guidance or code of practice, judgment of a relevant court of law, or directives or requirements with which the relevant Party is bound to comply;
"LED"	Law Enforcement Directive (Directive (EU) 2016/680);
"Losses"	all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, expenses (including legal fees), disbursements, costs of investigation, litigation, settlement, judgment, interest and penalties whether arising in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, misrepresentation or otherwise and " Loss " shall be interpreted accordingly;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

"Lots"	the number of lots specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), if applicable;
"Management Charge"	the sum specified in the Framework Award Form payable by the Supplier to CCS in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
"Management Information" or "MI"	the management information specified in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
"MI Default"	means when two (2) MI Reports are not provided in any rolling six (6) month period
"MI Failure"	means when an MI report: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) contains any material errors or material omissions or a missing mandatory field; or b) is submitted using an incorrect MI reporting Template; or c) is not submitted by the reporting date (including where a declaration of no business should have been filed);
"MI Report"	means a report containing Management Information submitted to the Authority in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);
"MI Reporting Template"	means the form of report set out in the Annex to Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information) setting out the information the Supplier is required to supply to the Authority;
"Milestone"	an event or task described in the Implementation Plan;
"Milestone Date"	the target date set out against the relevant Milestone in the Implementation Plan by which the Milestone must be Achieved;
"Month"	a calendar month and "Monthly" shall be interpreted accordingly;
"National Insurance"	contributions required by the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 and made in accordance with the Social Security (Contributions) Regulations 2001 (SI 2001/1004);
"New IPR"	IPR in items created by the Supplier (or by a third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of a Contract and updates and amendments of these items including (but not limited to) database schema; and/or IPR in or arising as a result of the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract and all updates and amendments to the same; but shall not include the Supplier's Existing IPR;
"Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance"	where:

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	<p>a) any tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 which is found on or after 1 April 2013 to be incorrect as a result of:</p> <p>i) a Relevant Tax Authority successfully challenging the Supplier under the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle or under any tax rules or legislation in any jurisdiction that have an effect equivalent or similar to the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle;</p> <p>ii) the failure of an avoidance scheme which the Supplier was involved in, and which was, or should have been, notified to a Relevant Tax Authority under the DOTAS or any equivalent or similar regime in any jurisdiction; and/or</p> <p>b) any tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 which gives rise, on or after 1 April 2013, to a criminal conviction in any jurisdiction for tax related offences which is not spent at the Start Date or to a civil penalty for fraud or evasion;</p>
"Open Book Data "	<p>complete and accurate financial and non-financial information which is sufficient to enable the Buyer to verify the Charges already paid or payable and Charges forecast to be paid during the remainder of the Call-Off Contract, including details and all assumptions relating to:</p> <p>a) the Supplier's Costs broken down against each Good and/or Service and/or Deliverable, including actual capital expenditure (including capital replacement costs) and the unit cost and total actual costs of all Deliverables;</p> <p>b) operating expenditure relating to the provision of the Deliverables including an analysis showing:</p> <p>iii) the unit costs and quantity of Goods and any other consumables and bought-in Deliverables;</p> <p>iv) staff costs broken down into the number and grade/role of all Supplier Staff (free of any contingency) together with a list of agreed rates against each grade;</p> <p>v) a list of Costs underpinning those rates for each grade, being the agreed rate less the Supplier Profit Margin; and</p> <p>vi) Reimbursable Expenses, if allowed under the Order Form;</p> <p>c) Overheads;</p> <p>d) all interest, expenses and any other third party financing costs incurred in relation to the provision of the Deliverables;</p> <p>e) the Supplier Profit achieved over the Framework Contract Period and on an annual basis;</p>

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	<p>f) confirmation that all methods of Cost apportionment and Overhead allocation are consistent with and not more onerous than such methods applied generally by the Supplier;</p> <p>g) an explanation of the type and value of risk and contingencies associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the amount of money attributed to each risk and/or contingency; and</p> <p>h) the actual Costs profile for each Service Period;</p>
"Order"	means an order for the provision of the Deliverables placed by a Buyer with the Supplier under a Contract;
"Order Form"	a completed Order Form Template (or equivalent information issued by the Buyer) used to create a Call-Off Contract;
"Order Form Template"	the template in Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules);
"Other Contracting Authority"	any actual or potential Buyer under the Framework Contract;
"Overhead"	those amounts which are intended to recover a proportion of the Supplier's or the Key Subcontractor's (as the context requires) indirect corporate costs (including financing, marketing, advertising, research and development and insurance costs and any fines or penalties) but excluding allowable indirect costs apportioned to facilities and administration in the provision of Supplier Staff and accordingly included within limb (a) of the definition of "Costs";
"Parliament"	takes its natural meaning as interpreted by Law;
"Party"	in the context of the Framework Contract, CCS or the Supplier, and in the in the context of a Call-Off Contract the Buyer or the Supplier. "Parties" shall mean both of them where the context permits;
"Performance Indicators" or "PIs"	the performance measurements and targets in respect of the Supplier's performance of the Framework Contract set out in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
"Personal Data"	has the meaning given to it in the GDPR;
"Personal Data Breach"	has the meaning given to it in the GDPR;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

"Personnel"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of a Party and/or of any Subcontractor and/or Subprocessor engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract;
"Prescribed Person"	a legal adviser, an MP or an appropriate body which a whistleblower may make a disclosure to as detailed in 'Whistleblowing: list of prescribed people and bodies', 24 November 2016, available online at: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/blowing-the-whistle-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies--2/whistleblowing-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies ;
"Processing"	has the meaning given to it in the GDPR;
"Processor"	has the meaning given to it in the GDPR;
"Processor Personnel"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of the Processor and/or of any Subprocessor engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract;
"Progress Meeting"	a meeting between the Buyer Authorised Representative and the Supplier Authorised Representative;
"Progress Meeting Frequency"	the frequency at which the Supplier shall conduct a Progress Meeting in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;
"Progress Report"	a report provided by the Supplier indicating the steps taken to achieve Milestones or delivery dates;
"Progress Report Frequency"	the frequency at which the Supplier shall deliver Progress Reports in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;
"Prohibited Acts"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) to directly or indirectly offer, promise or give any person working for or engaged by a Buyer or any other public body a financial or other advantage to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> vii) induce that person to perform improperly a relevant function or activity; or viii) reward that person for improper performance of a relevant function or activity; b) to directly or indirectly request, agree to receive or accept any financial or other advantage as an inducement or a reward for improper performance of a relevant function or activity in connection with each Contract; or c) committing any offence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ix) under the Bribery Act 2010 (or any legislation repealed or revoked by such Act); or x) under legislation or common law concerning fraudulent acts; or xi) defrauding, attempting to defraud or conspiring to defraud a Buyer or other public body; or

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	d) any activity, practice or conduct which would constitute one of the offences listed under (c) above if such activity, practice or conduct had been carried out in the UK;
"Protective Measures"	appropriate technical and organisational measures which may include: pseudonymising and encrypting Personal Data, ensuring confidentiality, integrity, availability and resilience of systems and services, ensuring that availability of and access to Personal Data can be restored in a timely manner after an incident, and regularly assessing and evaluating the effectiveness of the such measures adopted by it including those outlined in Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials Scheme), if applicable, in the case of the Framework Contract or Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security), if applicable, in the case of a Call-Off Contract.
"Recall"	a request by the Supplier to return Goods to the Supplier or the manufacturer after the discovery of safety issues or defects (including defects in the right IPR rights) that might endanger health or hinder performance;
"Recipient Party"	the Party which receives or obtains directly or indirectly Confidential Information;
"Rectification Plan"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the Supplier's plan (or revised plan) to rectify it's breach using the template in Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) which shall include: b) full details of the Default that has occurred, including a root cause analysis; c) the actual or anticipated effect of the Default; and d) the steps which the Supplier proposes to take to rectify the Default (if applicable) and to prevent such Default from recurring, including timescales for such steps and for the rectification of the Default (where applicable);
"Rectification Plan Process"	the process set out in Clause 10.3.1 to 10.3.4 (Rectification Plan Process);
"Regulations"	the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 and/or the Public Contracts (Scotland) Regulations 2015 (as the context requires);
"Reimbursable Expenses"	<p>the reasonable out of pocket travel and subsistence (for example, hotel and food) expenses, properly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the Services, calculated at the rates and in accordance with the Buyer's expenses policy current from time to time, but not including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) travel expenses incurred as a result of Supplier Staff travelling to and from their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	<p>performed, unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing; and</p> <p>b) subsistence expenses incurred by Supplier Staff whilst performing the Services at their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed;</p>
"Relevant Authority"	the Authority which is party to the Contract to which a right or obligation is owed, as the context requires;
"Relevant Authority's Confidential Information"	<p>a) all Personal Data and any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, property rights, trade secrets, Know-How and IPR of the Relevant Authority (including all Relevant Authority Existing IPR and New IPR);</p> <p>b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked "confidential") or which ought reasonably be considered confidential which comes (or has come) to the Relevant Authority's attention or into the Relevant Authority's possession in connection with a Contract; and</p> <p>information derived from any of the above;</p>
"Relevant Requirements"	all applicable Law relating to bribery, corruption and fraud, including the Bribery Act 2010 and any guidance issued by the Secretary of State pursuant to section 9 of the Bribery Act 2010;
"Relevant Tax Authority"	HMRC, or, if applicable, the tax authority in the jurisdiction in which the Supplier is established;
"Reminder Notice"	a notice sent in accordance with Clause 10.5 given by the Supplier to the Buyer providing notification that payment has not been received on time;
"Replacement Deliverables"	any deliverables which are substantially similar to any of the Deliverables and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Deliverables following the Call-Off Expiry Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Replacement Subcontractor"	a Subcontractor of the Replacement Supplier to whom Transferring Supplier Employees will transfer on a Service Transfer Date (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);
"Replacement Supplier"	any third party provider of Replacement Deliverables appointed by or at the direction of the Buyer from time to time or where the Buyer is providing Replacement Deliverables for its own account, shall also include the Buyer;
"Request For Information"	a request for information or an apparent request relating to a Contract for the provision of the Deliverables or an apparent request for such information under the FOIA or the EIRs;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

"Required Insurances"	the insurances required by Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) or any additional insurances specified in the Order Form;
"Satisfaction Certificate"	the certificate (materially in the form of the document contained in of Part B of Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) or as agreed by the Parties where Call-Off Schedule 13 is not used in this Contract) granted by the Buyer when the Supplier has met all of the requirements of an Order, Achieved a Milestone or a Test;
"Security Management Plan"	the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security) (if applicable);
"Security Policy"	the Buyer's security policy, referred to in the Order Form, in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time and notified to the Supplier;
"Self Audit Certificate"	means the certificate in the form as set out in Framework Schedule 8 (Self Audit Certificate);
"Serious Fraud Office"	the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;
"Service Levels"	any service levels applicable to the provision of the Deliverables under the Call Off Contract (which, where Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels) is used in this Contract, are specified in the Annex to Part A of such Schedule);
"Service Period"	has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;
"Services"	services made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form;
"Service Transfer"	any transfer of the Deliverables (or any part of the Deliverables), for whatever reason, from the Supplier or any Subcontractor to a Replacement Supplier or a Replacement Subcontractor;
"Service Transfer Date"	the date of a Service Transfer;
"Sites"	any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables;
"SME"	an enterprise falling within the category of micro, small and medium sized enterprises defined by the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium enterprises;
"Special Terms"	any additional Clauses set out in the Framework Award Form or Order Form which shall form part of the respective Contract;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

"Specific Change in Law"	a Change in Law that relates specifically to the business of the Buyer and which would not affect a Comparable Supply where the effect of that Specific Change in Law on the Deliverables is not reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date;
"Specification"	the specification set out in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), as may, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, be supplemented by the Order Form;
"Standards"	any: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) standards published by BSI British Standards, the National Standards Body of the United Kingdom, the International Organisation for Standardisation or other reputable or equivalent bodies (and their successor bodies) that a skilled and experienced operator in the same type of industry or business sector as the Supplier would reasonably and ordinarily be expected to comply with; b) standards detailed in the specification in Schedule 1 (Specification); c) standards detailed by the Buyer in the Order Form or agreed between the Parties from time to time; d) relevant Government codes of practice and guidance applicable from time to time;
"Start Date"	in the case of the Framework Contract, the date specified on the Framework Award Form, and in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the date specified in the Order Form;
"Statement of Requirements"	a statement issued by the Buyer detailing its requirements in respect of Deliverables issued in accordance with the Call-Off Procedure;
"Storage Media"	the part of any device that is capable of storing and retrieving data;
"Sub-Contract"	any contract or agreement (or proposed contract or agreement), other than a Call-Off Contract or the Framework Contract, pursuant to which a third party: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) provides the Deliverables (or any part of them); b) provides facilities or services necessary for the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them); and/or c) is responsible for the management, direction or control of the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them);
"Subcontractor"	any person other than the Supplier, who is a party to a Sub-Contract and the servants or agents of that person;
"Subprocessor"	any third Party appointed to process Personal Data on behalf of that Processor related to a Contract;

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

"Supplier"	the person, firm or company identified in the Framework Award Form;
"Supplier Assets"	all assets and rights used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables in accordance with the Call-Off Contract but excluding the Buyer Assets;
"Supplier Authorised Representative"	the representative appointed by the Supplier named in the Framework Award Form, or later defined in a Call-Off Contract;
"Supplier's Confidential Information"	<p>a) any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, IPR of the Supplier (including the Supplier Existing IPR) trade secrets, Know-How, and/or personnel of the Supplier;</p> <p>b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as "confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential and which comes (or has come) to the Supplier's attention or into the Supplier's possession in connection with a Contract;</p> <p>c) Information derived from any of (a) and (b) above;</p>
"Supplier's Contract Manager"	the person identified in the Order Form appointed by the Supplier to oversee the operation of the Call-Off Contract and any alternative person whom the Supplier intends to appoint to the role, provided that the Supplier informs the Buyer prior to the appointment;
"Supplier Equipment"	the Supplier's hardware, computer and telecoms devices, equipment, plant, materials and such other items supplied and used by the Supplier (but not hired, leased or loaned from the Buyer) in the performance of its obligations under this Call-Off Contract;
"Supplier Marketing Contact"	shall be the person identified in the Framework Award Form;
"Supplier Non-Performance"	<p>where the Supplier has failed to:</p> <p>a) Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date;</p> <p>b) provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Service Levels ; and/or</p> <p>c) comply with an obligation under a Contract;</p>
"Supplier Profit"	in relation to a period, the difference between the total Charges (in nominal cash flow terms but excluding any Deductions and total Costs (in nominal cash flow terms) in respect of a Call-Off Contract for the relevant period;
"Supplier Profit Margin"	in relation to a period or a Milestone (as the context requires), the Supplier Profit for the relevant period or in relation to the relevant

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

	Milestone divided by the total Charges over the same period or in relation to the relevant Milestone and expressed as a percentage;
"Supplier Staff"	all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of the Supplier and/or of any Subcontractor engaged in the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract;
"Supporting Documentation"	sufficient information in writing to enable the Buyer to reasonably assess whether the Charges, Reimbursable Expenses and other sums due from the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract detailed in the information are properly payable;
"Termination Notice"	a written notice of termination given by one Party to the other, notifying the Party receiving the notice of the intention of the Party giving the notice to terminate a Contract on a specified date and setting out the grounds for termination;
"Test Issue"	any variance or non-conformity of the Deliverables from their requirements as set out in a Call-Off Contract;
"Test Plan"	a plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) for the Testing of the Deliverables; and b) setting out other agreed criteria related to the achievement of Milestones;
"Tests "	any tests required to be carried out pursuant to a Call-Off Contract as set out in the Test Plan or elsewhere in a Call-Off Contract and "Tested" and "Testing" shall be construed accordingly;
"Third Party IPR"	Intellectual Property Rights owned by a third party which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;
"Transferring Supplier Employees"	those employees of the Supplier and/or the Supplier's Subcontractors to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Service Transfer Date;
"Transparency Information"	the Transparency Reports and the content of a Contract, including any changes to this Contract agreed from time to time, except for – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) any information which is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the provisions of the FOIA, which shall be determined by the Relevant Authority; an (ii) Commercially Sensitive Information;
"Transparency Reports"	the information relating to the Deliverables and performance of the Contracts which the Supplier is required to provide to the Buyer in accordance with the reporting requirements in Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports);
"Variation"	any change to a Contract;
"Variation Form"	the form set out in Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form);

Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

Crown Copyright 2020

"Variation Procedure"	the procedure set out in Clause 24 (Changing the contract);
"VAT"	value added tax in accordance with the provisions of the Value Added Tax Act 1994;
"VCSE"	a non-governmental organisation that is value-driven and which principally reinvests its surpluses to further social, environmental or cultural objectives;
"Worker"	any one of the Supplier Staff which the Buyer, in its reasonable opinion, considers is an individual to which Procurement Policy Note 08/15 (Tax Arrangements of Public Appointees) (https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0815-tax-arrangements-of-appointees) applies in respect of the Deliverables;
"Working Day"	any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or public holiday in England and Wales unless specified otherwise by the Parties in the Order Form;
"Work Day"	8.0 Work Hours, whether or not such hours are worked consecutively and whether or not they are worked on the same day; and
"Work Hours"	the hours spent by the Supplier Staff properly working on the provision of the Deliverables including time spent travelling (other than to and from the Supplier's offices, or to and from the Sites) but excluding lunch breaks.

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

Crown Copyright 2020

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

This form is to be used in order to change a contract in accordance with Clause 24 (Changing the Contract)

Contract Details		
This variation is between:	NHS Business Services Authority ("the Buyer") And PAM Wellbeing Ltd ("the Supplier")	
Contract name:	Employee Assistance Programme ("the Contract")	
Contract reference number:	C310544	
Details of Proposed Variation		
Variation initiated by:	[delete] as applicable: Buyer/Supplier]	
Variation number:	[insert] variation number]	
Date variation is raised:	[insert] date]	
Proposed variation		
Reason for the variation:	[insert] reason]	
An Impact Assessment shall be provided within:	[insert] number] days	
Impact of Variation		
Likely impact of the proposed variation:	[Supplier to insert] assessment of impact]	
Outcome of Variation		
Contract variation:	This Contract detailed above is varied as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [Supplier/Buyer to insert] original Clauses or Paragraphs to be varied and the changed clause] 	
Financial variation:	Original Contract Value:	£ [insert] amount]
	Additional cost due to variation:	£ [insert] amount]
	New Contract value:	£ [insert] amount]

1. This Variation must be agreed and signed by both Parties to the Contract and shall only be effective from the date it is signed by the Buyer.
2. Words and expressions in this Variation shall have the meanings given to them in the Contract.
3. The Contract, including any previous Variations, shall remain effective and unaltered except as amended by this Variation.

Signed by an authorised signatory for and on behalf of the Buyer.

Signature

Date

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

Crown Copyright 2020

Name (in Capitals) _____

Address _____

Signed by an authorised signatory to sign for and on behalf of the Supplier

Signature _____

Date _____

Name (in Capitals) _____

Address _____

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

Crown Copyright 2020

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

1. The insurance you need to have

- 1.1 The Supplier shall take out and maintain, or procure the taking out and maintenance of the insurances as set out in the Annex to this Schedule, any additional insurances required under a Call-Off Contract (specified in the applicable Order Form) ("**Additional Insurances**") and any other insurances as may be required by applicable Law (together the "**Insurances**"). The Supplier shall ensure that each of the Insurances is effective no later than:
 - 1.1.1 the Framework Start Date in respect of those Insurances set out in the Annex to this Schedule and those required by applicable Law; and
 - 1.1.2 the Call-Off Contract Effective Date in respect of the Additional Insurances.
- 1.2 The Insurances shall be:
 - 1.2.1 maintained in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
 - 1.2.2 (so far as is reasonably practicable) on terms no less favourable than those generally available to a prudent contractor in respect of risks insured in the international insurance market from time to time;
 - 1.2.3 taken out and maintained with insurers of good financial standing and good repute in the international insurance market; and
 - 1.2.4 maintained for at least six (6) years after the End Date.
- 1.3 The Supplier shall ensure that the public and products liability policy contain an indemnity to principals clause under which the Relevant Authority shall be indemnified in respect of claims made against the Relevant Authority in respect of death or bodily injury or third party property damage arising out of or in connection with the Deliverables and for which the Supplier is legally liable.

2. How to manage the insurance

- 2.1 Without limiting the other provisions of this Contract, the Supplier shall:
 - 2.1.1 take or procure the taking of all reasonable risk management and risk control measures in relation to Deliverables as it would be reasonable to expect of a prudent contractor acting in accordance with Good Industry Practice, including the investigation and reports of relevant claims to insurers;
 - 2.1.2 promptly notify the insurers in writing of any relevant material fact under any Insurances of which the Supplier is or becomes aware; and
 - 2.1.3 hold all policies in respect of the Insurances and cause any insurance broker effecting the Insurances to hold any insurance slips and other evidence of placing cover representing any of the Insurances to which it is a party.

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

Crown Copyright 2020

3. What happens if you aren't insured

- 3.1 The Supplier shall not take any action or fail to take any action or (insofar as is reasonably within its power) permit anything to occur in relation to it which would entitle any insurer to refuse to pay any claim under any of the Insurances.
- 3.2 Where the Supplier has failed to purchase or maintain any of the Insurances in full force and effect, the Relevant Authority may elect (but shall not be obliged) following written notice to the Supplier to purchase the relevant Insurances and recover the reasonable premium and other reasonable costs incurred in connection therewith as a debt due from the Supplier.

4. Evidence of insurance you must provide

- 4.1 The Supplier shall upon the Start Date and within 15 Working Days after the renewal of each of the Insurances, provide evidence, in a form satisfactory to the Relevant Authority, that the Insurances are in force and effect and meet in full the requirements of this Schedule.

5. Making sure you are insured to the required amount

- 5.1 The Supplier shall ensure that any Insurances which are stated to have a minimum limit "in the aggregate" are maintained at all times for the minimum limit of indemnity specified in this Contract and if any claims are made which do not relate to this Contract then the Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority and provide details of its proposed solution for maintaining the minimum limit of indemnity.

6. Cancelled Insurance

- 6.1 The Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority in writing at least five (5) Working Days prior to the cancellation, suspension, termination or non-renewal of any of the Insurances.
- 6.2 The Supplier shall ensure that nothing is done which would entitle the relevant insurer to cancel, rescind or suspend any insurance or cover, or to treat any insurance, cover or claim as voided in whole or part. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to notify the Relevant Authority (subject to third party confidentiality obligations) as soon as practicable when it becomes aware of any relevant fact, circumstance or matter which has caused, or is reasonably likely to provide grounds to, the relevant insurer to give notice to cancel, rescind, suspend or void any insurance, or any cover or claim under any insurance in whole or in part.

7. Insurance claims

- 7.1 The Supplier shall promptly notify to insurers any matter arising from, or in relation to, the Deliverables, or each Contract for which it may be entitled to claim under any of the Insurances. In the event that the Relevant Authority receives a claim relating to or arising out of a Contract or the Deliverables, the Supplier shall co-operate with the Relevant Authority and assist it in

Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

Crown Copyright 2020

dealing with such claims including without limitation providing information and documentation in a timely manner.

- 7.2 Except where the Relevant Authority is the claimant party, the Supplier shall give the Relevant Authority notice within twenty (20) Working Days after any insurance claim in excess of 10% of the sum required to be insured pursuant to Paragraph 5.1 relating to or arising out of the provision of the Deliverables or this Contract on any of the Insurances or which, but for the application of the applicable policy excess, would be made on any of the Insurances and (if required by the Relevant Authority) full details of the incident giving rise to the claim.
- 7.3 Where any Insurance requires payment of a premium, the Supplier shall be liable for and shall promptly pay such premium.
- 7.4 Where any Insurance is subject to an excess or deductible below which the indemnity from insurers is excluded, the Supplier shall be liable for such excess or deductible. The Supplier shall not be entitled to recover from the Relevant Authority any sum paid by way of excess or deductible under the Insurances whether under the terms of this Contract or otherwise.

ANNEX: REQUIRED INSURANCES

1. The Supplier shall hold the following standard insurance cover from the Framework Start Date in accordance with this Schedule:
 - 1.1 professional indemnity insurance or medical malpractice insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than five million pounds (5,000,000);
 - 1.2 public liability insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than five million pounds (£5,000,000); and
 - 1.3 employers' liability insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than five million pounds (£5,000,000).

Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)

Crown Copyright 2020

Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)**6. What is the Commercially Sensitive Information?**

- i. In this Schedule the Parties have sought to identify the Supplier's Confidential Information that is genuinely commercially sensitive and the disclosure of which would be the subject of an exemption under the FOIA and the EIRs.
- ii. Where possible, the Parties have sought to identify when any relevant Information will cease to fall into the category of Information to which this Schedule applies in the table below and in the Order Form (which shall be deemed incorporated into the table below).
- iii. Without prejudice to the Relevant Authority's obligation to disclose Information in accordance with FOIA or Clause 16 (When you can share information), the Relevant Authority will, in its sole discretion, acting reasonably, seek to apply the relevant exemption set out in the FOIA to the following Information:

No.	Date	Item(s)	Duration of Confidentiality
1	01/11/2024	Pricing Information: Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details).	31/10/2031 (7 Years)
2	01/11/2024	Names and Contact Information of Supplier Personnel: Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules). Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff).	31/10/2031 (7 Years)

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

Crown Copyright 2020

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)**1. Definitions**

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Credit Rating Threshold"	1 the minimum credit rating level for the Monitored Company as set out in Annex 2 and
"Financial Distress Event"	2 the occurrence or one or more of the following events: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the credit rating of the Monitored Company dropping below the applicable Credit Rating Threshold; b) the Monitored Company issuing a profits warning to a stock exchange or making any other public announcement about a material deterioration in its financial position or prospects; c) there being a public investigation into improper financial accounting and reporting, suspected fraud or any other impropriety of the Monitored Party; d) Monitored Company committing a material breach of covenant to its lenders; e) a Key Subcontractor (where applicable) notifying CCS that the Supplier has not satisfied any sums properly due under a specified invoice and not subject to a genuine dispute; or f) any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) commencement of any litigation against the Monitored Company with respect to financial indebtedness or obligations under a contract; ii) non-payment by the Monitored Company of any financial indebtedness; iii) any financial indebtedness of the Monitored Company becoming due as a result of an event of default; or

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

Crown Copyright 2020

	iv) the cancellation or suspension of any financial indebtedness in respect of the Monitored Company
	3 in each case which CCS reasonably believes (or would be likely reasonably to believe) could directly impact on the continued performance of any Contract and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with any Call-Off Contract;
"Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan"	4 a plan setting out how the Supplier will ensure the continued performance and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with the Call-Off Contract in the event that a Financial Distress Event occurs;
"Monitored Company"	5 Supplier or any Key Subcontractor
"Rating Agencies"	6 the rating agencies listed in Annex 1.

2. When this Schedule applies

2.1 The Parties shall comply with the provisions of this Schedule in relation to the assessment of the financial standing of the Monitored Companies and the consequences of a change to that financial standing.

2.2 The terms of this Schedule shall survive:

- 2.2.1 under the Framework Contract until the later of (a) the termination or expiry of the Framework Contract or (b) the latest date of termination or expiry of any call-off contract entered into under the Framework Contract (which might be after the date of termination or expiry of the Framework Contract); and
- 2.2.2 under the Call-Off Contract until the termination or expiry of the Call-Off Contract.

3. What happens when your credit rating changes

3.1 The Supplier warrants and represents to CCS that as at the Start Date the long term credit ratings issued for the Monitored Companies by each of the Rating Agencies are as set out in Annex 2.

3.2 The Supplier shall promptly (and in any event within five (5) Working Days) notify CCS in writing if there is any downgrade in the credit rating issued by any Rating Agency for a Monitored Company.

3.3 The Supplier shall promptly notify (or shall procure that its auditors promptly notify) CCS in writing following the occurrence of a Financial Distress Event or any fact, circumstance or matter which could cause a Financial Distress Event and in any event, ensure that such notification is made within 10 Working Days of the date on which the Supplier first becomes aware of the Financial Distress Event or the fact, circumstance or matter which could cause a Financial Distress Event.

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

Crown Copyright 2020

3.4 For the purposes of determining whether a Financial Distress Event has occurred the credit rating of the Monitored Company shall be deemed to have dropped below the applicable Credit Rating Threshold if any of the Rating Agencies have rated the Monitored Company at or below the applicable Credit Rating Threshold.

4. What happens if there is a financial distress event

4.1 In the event of a Financial Distress Event then, immediately upon notification of the Financial Distress Event (or if CCS becomes aware of the Financial Distress Event without notification and brings the event to the attention of the Supplier), the Supplier shall have the obligations and CCS shall have the rights and remedies as set out in Paragraphs 4.3 to 4.6.

4.2 In the event that a Financial Distress Event arises due to a Key Subcontractor notifying CCS that the Supplier has not satisfied any sums properly due under a specified invoice and not subject to a genuine dispute then, CCS shall not exercise any of its rights or remedies under Paragraph 4.3 without first giving the Supplier ten (10) Working Days to:

4.2.1 rectify such late or non-payment; or

4.2.2 demonstrate to CCS's reasonable satisfaction that there is a valid reason for late or non-payment.

4.3 The Supplier shall and shall procure that the other Monitored Companies shall:

4.3.1 at the request of CCS meet CCS as soon as reasonably practicable (and in any event within three (3) Working Days of the initial notification (or awareness) of the Financial Distress Event) to review the effect of the Financial Distress Event on the continued performance of each Contract and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance each Call-Off Contract; and

4.3.2 where CCS reasonably believes (taking into account the discussions and any representations made under Paragraph 4.3.1) that the Financial Distress Event could impact on the continued performance of each Contract and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with each Call-Off Contract:

(a) submit to CCS for its Approval, a draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan as soon as reasonably practicable (and in any event, within ten (10) Working Days of the initial notification (or awareness) of the Financial Distress Event); and

(b) provide such financial information relating to the Monitored Company as CCS may reasonably require.

4.4 If CCS does not (acting reasonably) approve the draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan, it shall inform the Supplier of its reasons and the Supplier shall take those reasons into account in the preparation of a further draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan, which shall be resubmitted to CCS within five (5) Working Days of the rejection of the first or subsequent (as the case may be) drafts. This process shall be repeated until the Financial Distress Service

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

Crown Copyright 2020

Continuity Plan is Approved by CCS or referred to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

4.5 If CCS considers that the draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan is insufficiently detailed to be properly evaluated, will take too long to complete or will not remedy the relevant Financial Distress Event, then it may either agree a further time period for the development and agreement of the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan or escalate any issues with the draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan using the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

4.6 Following Approval of the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan by CCS, the Supplier shall:

4.6.1 on a regular basis (which shall not be less than Monthly), review the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan and assess whether it remains adequate and up to date to ensure the continued performance each Contract and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with each Call-Off Contract;

4.6.2 where the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan is not adequate or up to date in accordance with Paragraph 4.6.1, submit an updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan to CCS for its Approval, and the provisions of Paragraphs 4.5 and 4.6 shall apply to the review and Approval process for the updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan; and

4.6.3 comply with the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan (including any updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan).

4.7 Where the Supplier reasonably believes that the relevant Financial Distress Event (or the circumstance or matter which has caused or otherwise led to it) no longer exists, it shall notify CCS and subject to the agreement of the Parties, the Supplier may be relieved of its obligations under Paragraph 4.6.4.6.

4.8 CCS shall be able to share any information it receives from the Buyer in accordance with this Paragraph with any Buyer who has entered into a Call-Off Contract with the Supplier.

5. When CCS or the Buyer can terminate for financial distress

5.1 CCS shall be entitled to terminate this Contract and Buyers shall be entitled to terminate their Call-Off Contracts for material Default if:

5.1.1 the Supplier fails to notify CCS of a Financial Distress Event in accordance with Paragraph 3.4;

5.1.2 CCS and the Supplier fail to agree a Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan (or any updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan) in accordance with Paragraphs 4.3 to 4.5; and/or

5.1.3 the Supplier fails to comply with the terms of the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan (or any updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan) in accordance with Paragraph 4.6.3.

Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)

Crown Copyright 2020

6. What happens If your credit rating is still good

6.1 Without prejudice to the Supplier's obligations and CCS' and the Buyer's rights and remedies under Paragraph 5, if, following the occurrence of a Financial Distress Event, the Rating Agencies review and report subsequently that the credit ratings do not drop below the relevant Credit Rating Threshold, then:

6.1.1 the Supplier shall be relieved automatically of its obligations under Paragraphs 4.3 to 4.6; and

6.1.2 CCS shall not be entitled to require the Supplier to provide financial information in accordance with Paragraph 4.3.2(b).

ANNEX 1: RATING AGENCIES

Dunn and Bradstreet

ANNEX 2: CREDIT RATINGS & CREDIT RATING THRESHOLDS**Part 1: Current Credit Rating**

Entity	Credit rating (long term)	
PAM Wellbeing Ltd D-U-N-S Number: 21-703-1036	Paydex Score	80
	Failure Score	73
	Delinquency Score	100

Part 2: Credit Rating Threshold

Entity	Credit rating (long term)	
PAM Wellbeing Ltd D-U-N-S Number: 21-703-1036	Failure Score	35

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)

Crown Copyright 2020

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)

Request for [Revised] Rectification Plan			
Details of the Default:	[Guidance: Explain the Default, with clear schedule and clause references as appropriate]		
Deadline for receiving the [Revised] Rectification Plan:	[add] date (minimum 10 days from request)]		
Signed by [CCS/Buyer] :		Date:	
Supplier [Revised] Rectification Plan			
Cause of the Default	[add] cause]		
Anticipated impact assessment:	[add] impact]		
Actual effect of Default:	[add] effect]		
Steps to be taken to rectification:	Steps	Timescale	
	1.	[date]	
	2.	[date]	
	3.	[date]	
	4.	[date]	
	[...]	[date]	
Timescale for complete Rectification of Default	[X] Working Days		
Steps taken to prevent recurrence of Default	Steps	Timescale	
	1.	[date]	
	2.	[date]	
	3.	[date]	
	4.	[date]	
	[...]	[date]	
Signed by the Supplier:		Date:	

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)
Crown Copyright 2020

Review of Rectification Plan [CCS/Buyer]			
Outcome of review	[Plan Accepted] [Plan Rejected] [Revised Plan Requested]		
Reasons for Rejection (if applicable)	[add reasons]		
Signed by [CCS/Buyer]		Date:	

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2020

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Status of the Controller

1. The Parties acknowledge that for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the nature of the activity carried out by each of them in relation to their respective obligations under a Contract dictates the status of each party under the DPA. A Party may act as:
 - (a) “Controller” in respect of the other Party who is “Processor”;
 - (b) “Processor” in respect of the other Party who is “Controller”;
 - (c) “Joint Controller” with the other Party;
 - (d) “Independent Controller” of the Personal Data where there other Party is also “Controller”,

in respect of certain Personal Data under a Contract and shall specify in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*) which scenario they think shall apply in each situation.

Where one Party is Controller and the other Party its Processor

2. Where a Party is a Processor, the only Processing that it is authorised to do is listed in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*) by the Controller.
3. The Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if it considers that any of the Controller’s instructions infringe the Data Protection Legislation.
4. The Processor shall provide all reasonable assistance to the Controller in the preparation of any Data Protection Impact Assessment prior to commencing any Processing. Such assistance may, at the discretion of the Controller, include:
 - (a) a systematic description of the envisaged Processing and the purpose of the Processing;
 - (b) an assessment of the necessity and proportionality of the Processing in relation to the Services;
 - (c) an assessment of the risks to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects; and
 - (d) the measures envisaged to address the risks, including safeguards, security measures and mechanisms to ensure the protection of Personal Data.
5. The Processor shall, in relation to any Personal Data Processed in connection with its obligations under the Contract:
 - (a) Process that Personal Data only in accordance with Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*), unless the Processor is required to do otherwise by Law. If it

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2020

is so required the Processor shall notify the Controller before Processing the Personal Data unless prohibited by Law;

- (b) ensure that it has in place Protective Measures, including in the case of the Supplier the measures set out in Clause 14.3 of the Core Terms, which the Controller may reasonably reject (but failure to reject shall not amount to approval by the Controller of the adequacy of the Protective Measures) having taken account of the:
 - (i) nature of the data to be protected;
 - (ii) harm that might result from a Personal Data Breach;
 - (iii) state of technological development; and
 - (iv) cost of implementing any measures;
- (c) ensure that:
 - (i) the Processor Personnel do not Process Personal Data except in accordance with the Contract (and in particular Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*));
 - (ii) it takes all reasonable steps to ensure the reliability and integrity of any Processor Personnel who have access to the Personal Data and ensure that they:
 - (A) are aware of and comply with the Processor's duties under this Joint Schedule 11, Clauses 14 (*Data protection*), 15 (*What you must keep confidential*) and 16 (*When you can share information*);
 - (B) are subject to appropriate confidentiality undertakings with the Processor or any Subprocessor;
 - (C) are informed of the confidential nature of the Personal Data and do not publish, disclose or divulge any of the Personal Data to any third party unless directed in writing to do so by the Controller or as otherwise permitted by the Contract; and
 - (D) have undergone adequate training in the use, care, protection and handling of Personal Data;
- (d) not transfer Personal Data outside of the EU unless the prior written consent of the Controller has been obtained and the following conditions are fulfilled:
 - (i) the Controller or the Processor has provided appropriate safeguards in relation to the transfer (whether in accordance with GDPR Article 46 or LED Article 37) as determined by the Controller;
 - (ii) the Data Subject has enforceable rights and effective legal remedies;
 - (iii) the Processor complies with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation by providing an adequate level of protection to any Personal Data that is transferred (or, if it is not so bound,

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2020

- uses its best endeavours to assist the Controller in meeting its obligations); and
 - (iv) the Processor complies with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the Controller with respect to the Processing of the Personal Data; and
 - (e) at the written direction of the Controller, delete or return Personal Data (and any copies of it) to the Controller on termination of the Contract unless the Processor is required by Law to retain the Personal Data.
6. Subject to paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11, the Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if in relation to it Processing Personal Data under or in connection with the Contract it:
- (a) receives a Data Subject Access Request (or purported Data Subject Access Request);
 - (b) receives a request to rectify, block or erase any Personal Data;
 - (c) receives any other request, complaint or communication relating to either Party's obligations under the Data Protection Legislation;
 - (d) receives any communication from the Information Commissioner or any other regulatory authority in connection with Personal Data Processed under the Contract;
 - (e) receives a request from any third Party for disclosure of Personal Data where compliance with such request is required or purported to be required by Law; or
 - (f) becomes aware of a Personal Data Breach.
7. The Processor's obligation to notify under paragraph 6 of this Joint Schedule 11 shall include the provision of further information to the Controller, as details become available.
8. Taking into account the nature of the Processing, the Processor shall provide the Controller with assistance in relation to either Party's obligations under Data Protection Legislation and any complaint, communication or request made under paragraph 6 of this Joint Schedule 11 (and insofar as possible within the timescales reasonably required by the Controller) including by immediately providing:
- (a) the Controller with full details and copies of the complaint, communication or request;
 - (b) such assistance as is reasonably requested by the Controller to enable it to comply with a Data Subject Access Request within the relevant timescales set out in the Data Protection Legislation;
 - (c) the Controller, at its request, with any Personal Data it holds in relation to a Data Subject;
 - (d) assistance as requested by the Controller following any Personal Data Breach; and/or

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2020

- (e) assistance as requested by the Controller with respect to any request from the Information Commissioner's Office, or any consultation by the Controller with the Information Commissioner's Office.
- 9. The Processor shall maintain complete and accurate records and information to demonstrate its compliance with this Joint Schedule 11. This requirement does not apply where the Processor employs fewer than 250 staff, unless:
 - (a) the Controller determines that the Processing is not occasional;
 - (b) the Controller determines the Processing includes special categories of data as referred to in Article 9(1) of the GDPR or Personal Data relating to criminal convictions and offences referred to in Article 10 of the GDPR; or
 - (c) the Controller determines that the Processing is likely to result in a risk to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects.
- 10. The Processor shall allow for audits of its Data Processing activity by the Controller or the Controller's designated auditor.
- 11. The Parties shall designate a Data Protection Officer if required by the Data Protection Legislation.
- 12. Before allowing any Subprocessor to Process any Personal Data related to the Contract, the Processor must:
 - (a) notify the Controller in writing of the intended Subprocessor and Processing;
 - (b) obtain the written consent of the Controller;
 - (c) enter into a written agreement with the Subprocessor which give effect to the terms set out in this Joint Schedule 11 such that they apply to the Subprocessor; and
 - (d) provide the Controller with such information regarding the Subprocessor as the Controller may reasonably require.
- 13. The Processor shall remain fully liable for all acts or omissions of any of its Subprocessors.
- 14. The Relevant Authority may, at any time on not less than 30 Working Days' notice, revise this Joint Schedule 11 by replacing it with any applicable controller to processor standard clauses or similar terms forming part of an applicable certification scheme (which shall apply when incorporated by attachment to the Contract).
- 15. The Parties agree to take account of any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office. The Relevant Authority may on not less than 30 Working Days' notice to the Supplier amend the Contract to ensure that it complies with any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office.

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2020

Where the Parties are Joint Controllers of Personal Data

16. In the event that the Parties are Joint Controllers in respect of Personal Data under the Contract, the Parties shall implement paragraphs that are necessary to comply with GDPR Article 26 based on the terms set out in Annex 2 to this Joint Schedule 11 (*Processing Data*).

Independent Controllers of Personal Data

17. With respect to Personal Data provided by one Party to another Party for which each Party acts as Controller but which is not under the Joint Control of the Parties, each Party undertakes to comply with the applicable Data Protection Legislation in respect of their Processing of such Personal Data as Controller.
18. Each Party shall Process the Personal Data in compliance with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation and not do anything to cause the other Party to be in breach of it.
19. Where a Party has provided Personal Data to the other Party in accordance with paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 above, the recipient of the Personal Data will provide all such relevant documents and information relating to its data protection policies and procedures as the other Party may reasonably require.
20. The Parties shall be responsible for their own compliance with Articles 13 and 14 GDPR in respect of the Processing of Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract.
21. The Parties shall only provide Personal Data to each other:
 - (a) to the extent necessary to perform their respective obligations under the Contract;
 - (b) in compliance with the Data Protection Legislation (including by ensuring all required data privacy information has been given to affected Data Subjects to meet the requirements of Articles 13 and 14 of the GDPR); and
 - (c) where it has recorded it in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*).
22. Taking into account the state of the art, the costs of implementation and the nature, scope, context and purposes of Processing as well as the risk of varying likelihood and severity for the rights and freedoms of natural persons, each Party shall, with respect to its Processing of Personal Data as Independent Controller, implement and maintain appropriate technical and organisational measures to ensure a level of security appropriate to that risk, including, as appropriate, the measures referred to in Article 32(1)(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the GDPR, and the measures shall, at a minimum, comply with the requirements of the Data Protection Legislation, including Article 32 of the GDPR.
23. A Party Processing Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract shall maintain a record of its Processing activities in accordance with Article 30

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2020

GDPR and shall make the record available to the other Party upon reasonable request.

24. Where a Party receives a request by any Data Subject to exercise any of their rights under the Data Protection Legislation in relation to the Personal Data provided to it by the other Party pursuant to the Contract (**“Request Recipient”**):
 - (a) the other Party shall provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the Request Recipient to help it respond to the request or correspondence, at the cost of the Request Recipient; or
 - (b) where the request or correspondence is directed to the other Party and/or relates to that other Party's Processing of the Personal Data, the Request Recipient will:
 - (i) promptly, and in any event within five (5) Working Days of receipt of the request or correspondence, inform the other Party that it has received the same and shall forward such request or correspondence to the other Party; and
 - (ii) provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the other Party to help it respond to the request or correspondence in the timeframes specified by Data Protection Legislation.
25. Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party upon it becoming aware of any Personal Data Breach relating to Personal Data provided by the other Party pursuant to the Contract and shall:
 - (a) do all such things as reasonably necessary to assist the other Party in mitigating the effects of the Personal Data Breach;
 - (b) implement any measures necessary to restore the security of any compromised Personal Data;
 - (c) work with the other Party to make any required notifications to the Information Commissioner's Office and affected Data Subjects in accordance with the Data Protection Legislation (including the timeframes set out therein); and
 - (d) not do anything which may damage the reputation of the other Party or that Party's relationship with the relevant Data Subjects, save as required by Law.
26. Personal Data provided by one Party to the other Party may be used exclusively to exercise rights and obligations under the Contract as specified in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*).
27. Personal Data shall not be retained or processed for longer than is necessary to perform each Party's respective obligations under the Contract which is specified in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*).

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2020

28. Notwithstanding the general application of paragraphs 2 to 15 of this Joint Schedule 11 to Personal Data, where the Supplier is required to exercise its regulatory and/or legal obligations in respect of Personal Data, it shall act as an Independent Controller of Personal Data in accordance with paragraphs 16 to 27 of this Joint Schedule 11.

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2020

Annex 1 - Processing Personal Data

This Annex shall be completed by the Controller, who may take account of the view of the Processors, however the final decision as to the content of this Annex shall be with the Relevant Authority at its absolute discretion.

- (a) The contact details of the Relevant Authority's Data Protection Officer are: **Chris Gooday dataprotection@nhsbsa.nhs.uk**
- (b) The contact details of the Supplier's Data Protection Officer are: James Murphy, DPO – jim.murphy@pamgroup.co.uk.
- (c) The Processor shall comply with any further written instructions with respect to Processing by the Controller.
- (d) Any such further instructions shall be incorporated into this Annex.

Description	Details
Identity of Controller for each Category of Personal Data	<p>The Parties are Independent Controllers of Personal Data</p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that they are Independent Controllers for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation in respect of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c) Business contact details of Supplier Personnel for which the Supplier is the Controller, d) Business contact details of any directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of Relevant Authority (excluding the Supplier Personnel) engaged in the performance of the Relevant Authority's duties under the Contract) for which the Relevant Authority is the Controller, <p>A) the contracted services in an efficient and effective manner</p> <p>B) process the data in accordance with the lawful reasons for processing the data.</p> <p>C) to allow the Supplier to process the data in accordance with any of its regulatory obligations.</p> <p>D) to allow the Supplier to deliver a confidential counselling and legal guidance service for the benefit of its Customers.</p>
Duration of the Processing	<p>For the initial period of the contract (6th November 2024) to end of the period including any extension option exercised (5th January 2025) or its earlier termination.</p> <p>Data will be processed and retained in line with the Data Retention Periods determined by the Supplier to retain the data for the duration of the services subject to the following exceptions:</p>

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2020

	<p>a) A Data Subject exercising their right to be forgotten.</p> <p>b) Any exemption exercised by the Supplier to comply with any legal, regulatory, or contractual obligations.</p> <p>The Supplier will retain the data for the period that it provides the services to the Authority and for a period of 30 days after the services have ended unless the Supplier seeks to rely on any specific exemption to retain a copy of any personal identifiable data.</p>
Nature and purposes of the Processing	<p>The data being processed is personal identifiable data including special category data (Health Data). The processing is necessary for the purposes of delivering the contracted services in an efficient and effective manner.</p> <p>To provide the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mediation. • Counselling. • Critical Incident Support. • Legal Advice. • General wellbeing advice. <p>Personal data is required to enable appropriate advice and support is provided to data subjects. It is therefore, gathered, stored, and securely deleted.</p>
Type of Personal Data	<p>Name, address, date of birth, sex at birth gender, email, telephone numbers medical history, clinical information including notes and assessment forms, reports and medical data obtained, collected, and processed in the provision of the services including health data, health assessments, health examination notes.</p>
Categories of Data Subject	<p>Staff (including employees, and any other parties falling under The Relevant Authority's recorded headcount figures) such as family members and ex-staff members for up to two months after employment has ended.</p>
Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete	<p>Data Processed is processed on the consent of the of the Data Subject that the services are confidential. The Supplier will retain the data for the period that it provides the services to the Authority and for a period of 30 days after the services have ended unless the Supplier seeks to rely on any specific exemption to retain a copy of any personal identifiable data.</p>

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)
Crown Copyright 2020

UNLESS requirement under Union or Member State law to preserve that type of data	
---	--

Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)

Crown Copyright 2020

Annex 2 - Joint Controller Agreement (NOT USED)

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

- 1.1 The Supplier recognises that the Buyer is subject to PPN 01/17 (Updates to transparency principles v1.1 (<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0117-update-to-transparency-principles>)). The Supplier shall comply with the provisions of this Schedule in order to assist the Buyer with its compliance with its obligations under that PPN.
- 1.2 Without prejudice to the Supplier's reporting requirements set out in the Framework Contract, within three (3) Months of the Start Date the Supplier shall submit to the Buyer for Approval (such Approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) draft Transparency Reports consistent with the content requirements and format set out in the Annex of this Schedule.
- 1.3 If the Buyer rejects any proposed Transparency Report submitted by the Supplier, the Supplier shall submit a revised version of the relevant report for further Approval within five (5) days of receipt of any notice of rejection, taking account of any recommendations for revision and improvement to the report provided by the Buyer. If the Parties fail to agree on a draft Transparency Report the Buyer shall determine what should be included. Any other disagreement in connection with Transparency Reports shall be treated as a Dispute.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall provide accurate and up-to-date versions of each Transparency Report to the Buyer at the frequency referred to in the Annex of this Schedule.

Annex A: List of Transparency Reports

Title	Content	Format	Frequency
Performance	Management Information (MI)	1) Supplier Management (MIOHIO) reporting within Supplier Occupational Health Information Online System (OHIO). 2) Email.	Monthly

Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Contract Charges	Charges in line with Call Off Schedule 5 – Pricing Details.	Email	Monthly
Performance Management	Management Information (MI)	1) Supplier Management (MIOHIO) reporting within Supplier Occupational Health Information Online System (OHIO). 2) Email.	Quarterly

The Buyer shall agree with the Supplier if any additional Transparency Reports are required throughout the Call-Off Contract Period.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Employee Liability"

1 all claims, actions, proceedings, orders, demands, complaints, investigations (save for any claims for personal injury which are covered by insurance) and any award, compensation, damages, tribunal awards, fine, loss, order, penalty, disbursement, payment made by way of settlement and costs, expenses and legal costs reasonably incurred in connection with a claim or investigation including in relation to the following:

- a)** redundancy payments including contractual or enhanced redundancy costs, termination costs and notice payments;
- b)** unfair, wrongful or constructive dismissal compensation;
- c)** compensation for discrimination on grounds of sex, race, disability, age, religion or belief, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation or claims for equal pay;
- d)** compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed term employees;
- e)** outstanding debts and unlawful deduction of wages including any PAYE and National Insurance Contributions in relation to payments made by the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier to a Transferring Supplier Employee which would have been payable by the Supplier or the Sub-contractor if such payment should have been made prior to the Service Transfer Date and also including any payments arising in respect of pensions;
- f)** claims whether in tort, contract or statute or otherwise;

any investigation by the Equality and Human Rights Commission or other enforcement, regulatory or

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

	supervisory body and of implementing any requirements which may arise from such investigation;
"Former Supplier"	a supplier supplying the Deliverables to the Buyer before the Relevant Transfer Date that are the same as or substantially similar to the Deliverables (or any part of the Deliverables) and shall include any Sub-contractor of such supplier (or any Sub-contractor of any such Sub-contractor);
"Partial Termination"	the partial termination of the relevant Contract to the extent that it relates to the provision of any part of the Services as further provided for in Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract) or 10.6 (When the Supplier can end the contract);
"Relevant Transfer"	a transfer of employment to which the Employment Regulations applies;
"Relevant Transfer Date"	in relation to a Relevant Transfer, the date upon which the Relevant Transfer takes place, and for the purposes of Part D: Pensions, shall include the Commencement Date, where appropriate;
"Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List"	a list provided by the Supplier of all Supplier Personnel whose will transfer under the Employment Regulations on the Service Transfer Date;
"Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List"	a list prepared and updated by the Supplier of all Supplier Personnel who are at the date of the list wholly or mainly engaged in or assigned to the provision of the Services or any relevant part of the Services which it is envisaged as at the date of such list will no longer be provided by the Supplier;
"Staffing Information"	<p>in relation to all persons identified on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List or Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, as the case may be, such information as the Buyer may reasonably request (subject to all applicable provisions of the Data Protection Laws), but including in an anonymised format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) their ages, dates of commencement of employment or engagement, gender and place of work; (b) details of whether they are employed, self-employed contractors or consultants, agency workers or otherwise;

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- (c) the identity of the employer or relevant contracting Party;
- (d) their relevant contractual notice periods and any other terms relating to termination of employment, including redundancy procedures, and redundancy payments;
- (e) their wages, salaries, bonuses and profit sharing arrangements as applicable;
- (f) details of other employment-related benefits, including (without limitation) medical insurance, life assurance, pension or other retirement benefit schemes, share option schemes and company car schedules applicable to them;
- (g) any outstanding or potential contractual, statutory or other liabilities in respect of such individuals (including in respect of personal injury claims);
- (h) details of any such individuals on long term sickness absence, parental leave, maternity leave or other authorised long term absence;
- (i) copies of all relevant documents and materials relating to such information, including copies of relevant contracts of employment (or relevant standard contracts if applied generally in respect of such employees); and
- (j) any other "employee liability information" as such term is defined in regulation 11 of the Employment Regulations;

"Term" the period commencing on the Start Date and ending on the expiry of the Initial Period or any Extension Period or on earlier termination of the relevant Contract;

"Transferring Buyer Employees" those employees of the Buyer to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date and whose names are provided to the Supplier on or prior to the Relevant Transfer Date;

"Transferring Former Supplier Employees" in relation to a Former Supplier, those employees of the Former Supplier to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

and whose names are provided to the Supplier on or prior to the Relevant Transfer Date.

2. INTERPRETATION

Where a provision in this Schedule imposes any obligation on the Supplier including (without limit) to comply with a requirement or provide an indemnity, undertaking or warranty, the Supplier shall procure that each of its Sub-contractors shall comply with such obligation and provide such indemnity, undertaking or warranty to CCS, the Buyer, Former Supplier, Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-contractor, as the case may be and where the Sub-contractor fails to satisfy any claims under such indemnities the Supplier will be liable for satisfying any such claim as if it had provided the indemnity itself.

3. Which parts of this Schedule apply

Only the following parts of this Schedule shall apply to this Call Off Contract:

- Part C (No Staff Transfer On Start Date)
- Part E (Staff Transfer on Exit)

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Part A: Staff Transfer at the Start Date – Not Used

Part B: Staff transfer at the Start Date – Not Used

Part C: No Staff Transfer on the Start Date

1. What happens if there is a staff transfer

1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any part of the Services will not be a Relevant Transfer in relation to any employees of the Buyer and/or any Former Supplier.

1.2 Subject to Paragraphs 1.3, 1.4 and 1.5, if any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier claims, or it is determined in relation to any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Sub-contractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations then:

1.2.1 the Supplier will, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer in writing;

1.2.2 the Buyer may offer employment to such person, or take such other steps as it considered appropriate to resolve the matter, within 10 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Supplier;

1.2.3 if such offer of employment is accepted, the Supplier shall immediately release the person from its employment;

1.2.4 if after the period referred to in Paragraph 1.2.2 no such offer has been made, or such offer has been made but not accepted, the Supplier may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment of such person;

and subject to the Supplier's compliance with Paragraphs 1.2.1 to 1.2.4:

(a) the Buyer will indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Sub-contractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Buyer's employees referred to in Paragraph 1.2; and

(b) the Buyer will procure that the Former Supplier indemnifies the Supplier and/or any Sub-contractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of termination of the employment of the employees of the Former Supplier referred to in Paragraph 1.2.

1.3 The indemnities in Paragraph 1.2 shall not apply to any claim:

1.3.1 for discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief or equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees in

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or Sub-contractor; or
- 1.3.2 any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or any Sub-contractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure
- 1.4 The indemnities in Paragraph 1.2 shall not apply to any termination of employment occurring later than 3 Months from the Commencement Date.
- 1.5 If the Supplier and/or the Sub-contractor does not comply with Paragraph 1.2, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employees shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Sub-contractor and the Supplier shall (i) comply with the provisions of Part D: Pensions of this Schedule, and (ii) indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Sub-contractor.

2. Limits on the Former Supplier's obligations

Where in this Part C the Buyer accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Buyer's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Buyer may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Buyer must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

Part D: Pensions – Not Used

Part E: Staff Transfer on Exit

1. Obligations before a Staff Transfer

- 1.1 The Supplier agrees that within 20 Working Days of the earliest of:
 - 1.1.1 receipt of a notification from the Buyer of a Service Transfer or intended Service Transfer;
 - 1.1.2 receipt of the giving of notice of early termination or any Partial Termination of the relevant Contract;
 - 1.1.3 the date which is 12 Months before the end of the Term; and
 - 1.1.4 receipt of a written request of the Buyer at any time (provided that the Buyer shall only be entitled to make one such request in any 6 Month period),

it shall provide in a suitably anonymised format so as to comply with the Data Protection Laws, the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List, together with the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and it shall provide an updated Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List at such intervals as are reasonably requested by the Buyer.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 1.2 At least 20 Working Days prior to the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer or at the direction of the Buyer to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-contractor (i) the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, which shall identify the basis upon which they are Transferring Supplier Employees and (ii) the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List (insofar as such information has not previously been provided).
- 1.3 The Buyer shall be permitted to use and disclose information provided by the Supplier under Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 for the purpose of informing any prospective Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor.
- 1.4 The Supplier warrants, for the benefit of The Buyer, any Replacement Supplier, and any Replacement Sub-contractor that all information provided pursuant to Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 shall be true and accurate in all material respects at the time of providing the information.
- 1.5 From the date of the earliest event referred to in Paragraph 1.1.1, 1.1.2 and 1.1.3, the Supplier agrees that it shall not assign any person to the provision of the Services who is not listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and shall, unless otherwise instructed by the Buyer (acting reasonably):

not replace or re-deploy any Supplier Personnel listed on the Supplier Provisional Supplier Personnel List other than where any replacement is of equivalent grade, skills, experience and expertise and is employed on the same terms and conditions of employment as the person he/she replaces

not make, promise, propose, permit or implement any material changes to the terms and conditions of (i) employment and/or (ii) pensions, retirement and death benefits (including not to make pensionable any category of earnings which were not previously pensionable or reduce the pension contributions payable) of the Supplier Personnel (including any payments connected with the termination of employment);

- 1.5.1 not increase the proportion of working time spent on the Services (or the relevant part of the Services) by any of the Supplier Personnel save for fulfilling assignments and projects previously scheduled and agreed;
- 1.5.2 not introduce any new contractual or customary practice concerning the making of any lump sum payment on the termination of employment of any employees listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List;
- 1.5.3 not increase or reduce the total number of employees so engaged, or deploy any other person to perform the Services (or the relevant part of the Services);

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 1.5.4 not terminate or give notice to terminate the employment or contracts of any persons on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List save by due disciplinary process;
- 1.5.5 not dissuade or discourage any employees engaged in the provision of the Services from transferring their employment to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor;
- 1.5.6 give the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor reasonable access to Supplier Personnel and/or their consultation representatives to inform them of the intended transfer and consult any measures envisaged by the Buyer, Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor in respect of persons expected to be Transferring Supplier Employees;
- 1.5.7 co-operate with the Buyer and the Replacement Supplier to ensure an effective consultation process and smooth transfer in respect of Transferring Supplier Employees in line with good employee relations and the effective continuity of the Services, and to allow for participation in any pension arrangements to be put in place to comply with New Fair Deal;
- 1.5.8 promptly notify the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and any Replacement Sub-contractor of any notice to terminate employment given by the Supplier or received from any persons listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List regardless of when such notice takes effect;
- 1.5.9 not for a period of 12 Months from the Service Transfer Date re-employ or re-engage or entice any employees, suppliers or Sub-contractors whose employment or engagement is transferred to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier (unless otherwise instructed by the Buyer (acting reasonably));
- 1.5.10 not to adversely affect pension rights accrued by all and any Fair Deal Employees in the period ending on the Service Transfer Date;
- 1.5.11 fully fund any Broadly Comparable pension schemes set up by the Supplier;
- 1.5.12 maintain such documents and information as will be reasonably required to manage the pension aspects of any onward transfer of any person engaged or employed by the Supplier or any Sub-contractor in the provision of the Services on the expiry or termination of this Contract (including without limitation identification of the Fair Deal Employees);
- 1.5.13 promptly provide to the Buyer such documents and information mentioned in Paragraph 3.1.1 of Part D: Pensions which the

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- Buyer may reasonably request in advance of the expiry or termination of this Contract; and
- 1.5.14 fully co-operate (and procure that the trustees of any Broadly Comparable pension scheme shall fully co-operate) with the reasonable requests of the Supplier relating to any administrative tasks necessary to deal with the pension aspects of any onward transfer of any person engaged or employed by the Supplier or any Sub-contractor in the provision of the Services on the expiry or termination of this Contract.
- 1.6 On or around each anniversary of the Effective Date and up to four times during the last 12 Months of the Term, the Buyer may make written requests to the Supplier for information relating to the manner in which the Services are organised. Within 20 Working Days of receipt of a written request the Supplier shall provide such information as the Buyer may reasonably require which shall include:
- 1.6.1 the numbers of employees engaged in providing the Services;
 - 1.6.2 the percentage of time spent by each employee engaged in providing the Services;
 - 1.6.3 the extent to which each employee qualifies for membership of any of the Fair Deal Schemes (as defined in Part D: Pensions); and
 - 1.6.4 a description of the nature of the work undertaken by each employee by location.
- 1.7 The Supplier shall provide all reasonable cooperation and assistance to the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-contractor to ensure the smooth transfer of the Transferring Supplier Employees on the Service Transfer Date including providing sufficient information in advance of the Service Transfer Date to ensure that all necessary payroll arrangements can be made to enable the Transferring Supplier Employees to be paid as appropriate. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, within 5 Working Days following the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-contractor (as appropriate), in respect of each person on the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who is a Transferring Supplier Employee:
- 1.7.1 the most recent month's copy pay slip data;
 - 1.7.2 details of cumulative pay for tax and pension purposes;
 - 1.7.3 details of cumulative tax paid;
 - 1.7.4 tax code;
 - 1.7.5 details of any voluntary deductions from pay; and
 - 1.7.6 bank/building society account details for payroll purposes.

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

2. Staff Transfer when the contract ends

- 2.1 A change in the identity of the supplier of the Services (or part of the Services), howsoever arising, may constitute a Relevant Transfer to which the Employment Regulations will apply. The Buyer and the Supplier agree that where a Relevant Transfer occurs, the contracts of employment between the Supplier and the Transferring Supplier Employees (except in relation to any contract terms disapplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Service Transfer Date as if originally made between the Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Sub-contractor (as the case may be) and each such Transferring Supplier Employee.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall comply with all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Supplier Employees arising under the Employment Regulations in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and all such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Fair Deal Schemes (as defined in Part D: Pensions).
- 2.3 Subject to Paragraph 2.4, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-contractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-contractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Service Transfer Date.
- 2.4 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-contractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date.
- 2.5 Subject to Paragraphs 2.6 and 2.7, if any employee of the Supplier who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Transferring Supplier Employee List claims, or it is determined in relation to any employees of the Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Supplier to the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations then.
- 2.5.1 the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor will, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer and the Supplier in writing;
 - 2.5.2 the Supplier may offer employment to such person, or take such other steps as it considered appropriate to resolve the matter, within 10 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor;
 - 2.5.3 if such offer of employment is accepted, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor shall immediately release the person from its employment;

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

2.5.4 if after the period referred to in Paragraph 2.5.2 no such offer has been made, or such offer has been made but not accepted, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment of such person;

and subject to the Replacement Supplier's and/or Replacement Sub-contractor's compliance with Paragraphs 2.5.1 to 2.5.4 the Supplier will indemnify the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Supplier's employees referred to in Paragraph 2.5.

2.6 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.5 shall not apply to:

2.6.1 (a) any claim for discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief, or equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees, arising as a result of any alleged act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor, or

2.6.2 (b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure.

2.7 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.5 shall not apply to any termination of employment occurring later than 3 Months from the Service Transfer Date.

2.8 If at any point the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor accepts the employment of any such person as is described in Paragraph 2.5, such person shall be treated as a Transferring Supplier Employee and Paragraph 2.5 shall cease to apply to such person.

2.9 The Supplier shall promptly provide the Buyer and any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor, shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Sub-contractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Sub-contractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

2.10 Subject to Paragraph 2.9, the Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier indemnifies the Supplier on its own behalf and on behalf of any Replacement Sub-contractor and its Sub-contractors against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of any act or omission, whether occurring before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-contractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier

Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee.

The indemnity in Paragraph 2.10 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Sub-contractor (as applicable) whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, including any Employee Liabilities arising from the failure by the Supplier and/or any Sub-contractor (as applicable) to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations, or to the extent the Employee Liabilities arise out of the termination of employment of any person who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List in accordance with Paragraph 2.5 (and subject to the limitations set out in Paragraphs 2.6 and 2.7 above).

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

1. Buyer's Rights

- 1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), the Buyer may give CCS the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

2. Supplier's Obligations

- 2.1 The Supplier must, throughout the Contract Period, identify new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables and their supply to the Buyer.

- 2.2 The Supplier must adopt a policy of continuous improvement in relation to the Deliverables, which must include regular reviews with the Buyer of the Deliverables and the way it provides them, with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables. The Supplier and the Buyer must provide each other with any information relevant to meeting this objective.

- 2.3 In addition to Paragraph 2.1, the Supplier shall produce at the start of each Contract Year a plan for improving the provision of Deliverables and/or reducing the Charges (without adversely affecting the performance of this Contract) during that Contract Year ("**Continuous Improvement Plan**") for the Buyer's Approval. The Continuous Improvement Plan must include, as a minimum, proposals:

- 2.3.1 identifying the emergence of relevant new and evolving technologies;

- 2.3.2 changes in business processes of the Supplier or the Buyer and ways of working that would provide cost savings and/or enhanced benefits to the Buyer (such as methods of interaction, supply chain efficiencies, reduction in energy consumption and methods of sale);

- 2.3.3 new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables including the quality, responsiveness, procedures, benchmarking methods, likely performance mechanisms and customer support services in relation to the Deliverables; and

- 2.3.4 measuring and reducing the sustainability impacts of the Supplier's operations and supply-chains relating to the Deliverables, and identifying opportunities to assist the Buyer in meeting their sustainability objectives.

- 2.4 The initial Continuous Improvement Plan for the first (1st) Contract Year shall be submitted by the Supplier to the Buyer for Approval within one hundred (100) Working Days of the first Order or six (6) Months following the Start Date, whichever is earlier.

Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 2.5 The Buyer shall notify the Supplier of its Approval or rejection of the proposed Continuous Improvement Plan or any updates to it within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt. If it is rejected then the Supplier shall, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of notice of rejection, submit a revised Continuous Improvement Plan reflecting the changes required. Once Approved, it becomes the Continuous Improvement Plan for the purposes of this Contract.
- 2.6 The Supplier must provide sufficient information with each suggested improvement to enable a decision on whether to implement it. The Supplier shall provide any further information as requested.
- 2.7 If the Buyer wishes to incorporate any improvement into this Contract, it must request a Variation in accordance with the Variation Procedure and the Supplier must implement such Variation at no additional cost to the Buyer or CCS.
- 2.8 Once the first Continuous Improvement Plan has been Approved in accordance with Paragraph 2.5:
- 2.8.1 the Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to implement any agreed deliverables in accordance with the Continuous Improvement Plan; and
 - 2.8.2 the Parties agree to meet as soon as reasonably possible following the start of each quarter (or as otherwise agreed between the Parties) to review the Supplier's progress against the Continuous Improvement Plan.
- 2.9 The Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan as and when required but at least once every Contract Year (after the first (1st) Contract Year) in accordance with the procedure and timescales set out in Paragraph 2.3.
- 2.10 All costs relating to the compilation or updating of the Continuous Improvement Plan and the costs arising from any improvement made pursuant to it and the costs of implementing any improvement, shall have no effect on and are included in the Charges.
- 2.11 Should the Supplier's costs in providing the Deliverables to the Buyer be reduced as a result of any changes implemented, all of the cost savings shall be passed on to the Buyer by way of a consequential and immediate reduction in the Charges for the Deliverables.
- 2.12 At any time during the Contract Period of the Call-Off Contract, the Supplier may make a proposal for gainshare. If the Buyer deems gainshare to be applicable then the Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan so as to include details of the way in which the proposal shall be implemented in accordance with an agreed gainshare ratio.

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Crown
Commercial
Service**Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)****Pricing Schedule: Core Services**

(A.a) Inclusive Employee Headcount Model					
Line Reference Number	Item Name	Description	Estimated Utilisation	Current Headcount	Price Per Head Per Month
EAP1	Inclusive Employee Headcount Model	<p>Service is inclusive of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Online Portal 2) Mobile Phone Application 3) Telephone Services, Triage and Support Services (where telephone services will be organisationally branded) 4) Live Chat 5) Bullying and harassment support 6) Whistleblowing Services 7) Management Support Services 8) Coaching and Counselling Services up to a maximum of 6 sessions per issue per year. This includes overseas counselling when counsellor providing services is UK based 9) Case Management 10) Publicity and Promotion 			

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Crown
Commercial
Service**Pricing Schedule: Additional Services**

(B.a) Counselling Services		
Line Reference Number	Description	Session Rate
EAP4	Telephone Counselling – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Charge for one telephone counselling session by a fully qualified counsellor. For UK based counsellors, but employee may be based in a UK or overseas location. Includes case management. Session normally 60 minutes. 	
EAP5	Face to face or virtual counselling – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Charge for one face to face or virtual counselling session by a fully qualified counsellor. For UK based counselling sessions only. Includes case management. Session normally 60 minutes. 	

(B.b) Therapeutic Intervention		
Line Reference Number	Description	Session Rate
EAP6	Individual CBT session – Charge for one 60 minute session either face to face or virtual	
EAP7	Group CBT session – Charge for one 60-minute session either face to face or virtual	
EAP8	Individual Trauma focussed CBT session – Charge for one 60-minute session either face to face or virtual	
EAP9	Group Trauma focussed CBT session – Charge for one 60-minute session either face to face or virtual	
EAP10	Eye Movement Desensitisation and Reprocessing (EMDR) – Charge for one 60-minute session either face to face or virtual	

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)
Crown Copyright 2017

(C.a) Trauma and Critical Incident Support

Line Reference Number	Description	Day Rate
EAP11	Telephone Support – <i>Charge per incident per day for twenty-four (24) hour telephone support for all employees and managers impacted by trauma or critical incident</i>	████████

(C.b) Trauma and Critical Incident Support

Line Reference Number	Description	Hourly	Half Day Rate (4 Hours)	Day Rate (8 Hours)
EAP12	Per incident/event face to face support	████████	████████	████████

(C.c) Trauma and Critical Incident Support

Line Reference Number	Description	Session Rate
EAP13	Group support/debriefing session via telephone or secure video - <i>Charge per session (standard 60 minutes)</i>	████████
EAP14	Group support/debriefing session face to face – <i>Charge per session (standard 60 minutes)</i>	████████
EAP15	Individual employee support session via telephone or secure video – <i>Charge per session (standard 60 minutes)</i>	████████
EAP16	Individual employee support session face to face – <i>Charge per session (standard 60 minutes)</i>	████████

(D.a) Health and Wellbeing Promotion and Awareness

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)

Crown Copyright 2017

Line Reference Number	Description	Hourly	Half Day Rate (4 Hours)	Day Rate (8 Hours)
EAP17	<i>Development of bespoke health and wellbeing promotional and awareness programmes of education, support and training: design and development of programme material production of promotional material</i>			
EAP18	<i>Face to face delivery of a health and wellbeing promotion and awareness programmes of education, support and training</i>			
EAP19	<i>Virtual delivery of a health and wellbeing promotion and awareness programmes of education, support and training (e.g via Skype, Zoom etc)</i>			

(D.b) Consultancy & Clinical Supervision


Line Reference Number	Description	Hourly	Half Day Rate (4 Hours)	Day Rate (8 Hours)
EAP20	<i>Charge for specialist consultancy services as agreed with Contracting Authorities</i>			
EAP21	<i>Clinical Supervision</i>			



(E) Mediation Services

Line Reference Number	Description	Hourly	Half Day Rate (4 Hours)	Day Rate (8 Hours)
EAP22	<i>Mediation Services, whether for an individual employee or a group of employees.</i>			

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)


Crown Copyright 2017

(F) Health Kiosks		
Line Reference Number	Description	Monthly Charge Per Kiosk
EAP23	<p>Monthly Charge to include:</p> <p><i>Delivery to Contracting Authorities' Premises set up and calibration at Contracting Authorities' Premises</i></p> <p><i>Training of at least 5 personnel on the functionality of the kiosk</i></p> <p><i>employee report and signposting services</i></p> <p><i>Anonymised management reports</i></p> <p><i>Consumables i.e. paper, ink but not internet connectivity where the Buyer does not have internet available for the kiosk</i></p> <p><i>Maintenance and repair including future PAT tests and maintaining software licences</i></p> <p><i>Cost of any SMS/MMS sent from the Kiosk</i></p>	

(G) Structured Support		
Line Reference Number	Description	Session Rate
EAP24	<p>Individual 1 to 1 sessions delivered in the User's place of work by appropriately qualified supplier personnel.</p> <p><i>The session should focus on work related issues and the emotional effect on the User and cover areas of impact, for example, wellness, fatigue and burn out and the pressures of working in a stressful or traumatic environment.</i></p> <p><i>The session should include feedback on coping and resilience strategies. If personal issues are raised the Supplier Personnel should signpost the User accordingly.</i></p> <p><i>(Standard 60 minutes)</i></p>	
EAP25	<p>Small Group (8 or less users) support sessions delivered in the User's place of work by appropriately qualified supplier personnel.</p> <p><i>The session should focus on work related issues and the emotional effect on the Users and cover areas of impact, for example, wellness, fatigue and burn out and the pressures of</i></p>	

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)

Crown Copyright 2017

	<p><i>working in a stressful or traumatic environment.</i></p> <p><i>The session should include feedback on coping and resilience strategies. If personal issues are raised the Supplier Personnel should signpost those Users accordingly.</i></p> <p><i>(Standard 2 hours)</i></p>	
EAP26	<p><i>Large Group (9 or more Users) support sessions delivered in the User's place of work by appropriately qualified supplier personnel.</i></p> <p><i>The session should focus on work related issues and the emotional effect on the Users and cover areas of impact, for example, wellness, fatigue and burn out and the pressures of working in a stressful or traumatic environment.</i></p> <p><i>The session should include feedback on coping and resilience strategies. If personal issues are raised the Supplier Personnel should signpost those Users accordingly.</i></p> <p><i>(Standard 3 hours)</i></p>	

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)

Crown Copyright 2017

Pricing Notes:

- Prices are quoted in accordance with the CCS Framework RM6182 Lot 3 – Employee Assistance Programme Pricing Schedule - PAM Wellbeing Ltd v3.0 – Updated Feb 2024.
- Helpline and Assistance Programmes Pricing is based on utilisation rate of [REDACTED]
- Quoted prices are exclusive of VAT.

Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)

- 1.1 The Annex 1 to this Schedule lists the key roles (“**Key Roles**”) and names of the persons who the Supplier shall appoint to fill those Key Roles at the Start Date.
- 1.2 The Supplier shall ensure that the Key Staff fulfil the Key Roles at all times during the Contract Period.
- 1.3 The Buyer may identify any further roles as being Key Roles and, following agreement to the same by the Supplier, the relevant person selected to fill those Key Roles shall be included on the list of Key Staff.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall not and shall procure that any Subcontractor shall not remove or replace any Key Staff unless:
 - 1.4.1 requested to do so by the Buyer or the Buyer Approves such removal or replacement (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);
 - 1.4.2 the person concerned resigns, retires or dies or is on maternity or long-term sick leave; or
 - 1.4.3 the person’s employment or contractual arrangement with the Supplier or Subcontractor is terminated for material breach of contract by the employee.
- 1.5 The Supplier shall:
 - 1.5.1 notify the Buyer promptly of the absence of any Key Staff (other than for short-term sickness or holidays of two (2) weeks or less, in which case the Supplier shall ensure appropriate temporary cover for that Key Role);
 - 1.5.2 ensure that any Key Role is not vacant for any longer than ten (10) Working Days;
 - 1.5.3 give as much notice as is reasonably practicable of its intention to remove or replace any member of Key Staff and, except in the cases of death, unexpected ill health or a material breach of the Key Staff’s employment contract, this will mean at least three (3) Months’ notice;
 - 1.5.4 ensure that all arrangements for planned changes in Key Staff provide adequate periods during which incoming and outgoing staff work together to transfer responsibilities and ensure that such change does not have an adverse impact on the provision of the Deliverables; and
 - 1.5.5 ensure that any replacement for a Key Role has a level of qualifications and experience appropriate to the relevant Key Role and is fully competent to carry out the tasks assigned to the Key Staff whom he or she has replaced.
- 1.6 The Buyer may require the Supplier to remove or procure that any Subcontractor shall remove any Key Staff that the Buyer considers in any respect unsatisfactory. The Buyer shall not be liable for the cost of replacing any Key Staff.

Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)
Call-Off Ref:
Crown Copyright 2020

Annex 1- Key Roles

Key Role	Key Staff	Contact Details

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"BCDR Plan"	1 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.2 of this Schedule;
"Business Continuity Plan"	2 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.3.2 of this Schedule;
"Disaster Recovery Deliverables"	3 the Deliverables embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Deliverables following the occurrence of a Disaster;
"Disaster Recovery Plan"	4 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 2.3.3 of this Schedule;
"Disaster Recovery System"	5 the system embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Deliverables following the occurrence of a Disaster;
"Related Supplier"	6 any person who provides Deliverables to the Buyer which are related to the Deliverables from time to time;
"Review Report"	7 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 6.3 of this Schedule; and
"Supplier's Proposals"	8 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 6.3 of this Schedule;

2. BCDR Plan

2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

2.2 At least ninety (90) Working Days following the Start Date the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Buyer for the Buyer's written approval a plan (a **"BCDR Plan"**), which shall detail the processes and arrangements that the Supplier shall follow to:

2.2.1 ensure continuity of the business processes and operations supported by the Services following any failure or disruption of any element of the Deliverables; and

2.2.2 the recovery of the Deliverables in the event of a Disaster

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

2.3 The BCDR Plan shall be divided into three sections:

2.3.1 Section 1 which shall set out general principles applicable to the BCDR Plan;

2.3.2 Section 2 which shall relate to business continuity (the "**Business Continuity Plan**"); and2.3.3 Section 3 which shall relate to disaster recovery (the "**Disaster Recovery Plan**").

2.4 Following receipt of the draft BCDR Plan from the Supplier, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the BCDR Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the BCDR Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

3. General Principles of the BCDR Plan (Section 1)

3.1 Section 1 of the BCDR Plan shall:

3.1.1 set out how the business continuity and disaster recovery elements of the BCDR Plan link to each other;

3.1.2 provide details of how the invocation of any element of the BCDR Plan may impact upon the provision of the Deliverables and any goods and/or services provided to the Buyer by a Related Supplier;

3.1.3 contain an obligation upon the Supplier to liaise with the Buyer and any Related Suppliers with respect to business continuity and disaster recovery;

3.1.4 detail how the BCDR Plan interoperates with any overarching disaster recovery or business continuity plan of the Buyer and any of its other Related Supplier in each case as notified to the Supplier by the Buyer from time to time;

3.1.5 contain a communication strategy including details of an incident and problem management service and advice and help desk facility which can be accessed via multiple channels;

3.1.6 contain a risk analysis, including:

(a) failure or disruption scenarios and assessments of likely frequency of occurrence;

(b) identification of any single points of failure within the provision of Deliverables and processes for managing those risks;

(c) identification of risks arising from the interaction of the provision of Deliverables with the goods and/or services provided by a Related Supplier; and

(d) a business impact analysis of different anticipated failures or disruptions;

3.1.7 provide for documentation of processes, including business processes, and procedures;

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 3.1.8 set out key contact details for the Supplier (and any Subcontractors) and for the Buyer;
- 3.1.9 identify the procedures for reverting to "normal service";
- 3.1.10 set out method(s) of recovering or updating data collected (or which ought to have been collected) during a failure or disruption to minimise data loss;
- 3.1.11 identify the responsibilities (if any) that the Buyer has agreed it will assume in the event of the invocation of the BCDR Plan; and
- 3.1.12 provide for the provision of technical assistance to key contacts at the Buyer as required by the Buyer to inform decisions in support of the Buyer's business continuity plans.
- 3.2 The BCDR Plan shall be designed so as to ensure that:
 - 3.2.1 the Deliverables are provided in accordance with this Contract at all times during and after the invocation of the BCDR Plan;
 - 3.2.2 the adverse impact of any Disaster is minimised as far as reasonably possible;
 - 3.2.3 it complies with the relevant provisions of ISO/IEC 27002; ISO22301/ISO22313 and all other industry standards from time to time in force; and
 - 3.2.4 it details a process for the management of disaster recovery testing.
- 3.3 The BCDR Plan shall be upgradeable and sufficiently flexible to support any changes to the Deliverables and the business operations supported by the provision of Deliverables.
- 3.4 The Supplier shall not be entitled to any relief from its obligations under the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service levels, or to any increase in the Charges to the extent that a Disaster occurs as a consequence of any breach by the Supplier of this Contract.

4. Business Continuity (Section 2)

- 4.1 The Business Continuity Plan shall set out the arrangements that are to be invoked to ensure that the business processes facilitated by the provision of Deliverables remain supported and to ensure continuity of the business operations supported by the Services including:
 - 4.1.1 the alternative processes, options and responsibilities that may be adopted in the event of a failure in or disruption to the provision of Deliverables; and
 - 4.1.2 the steps to be taken by the Supplier upon resumption of the provision of Deliverables in order to address the effect of the failure or disruption.
- 4.2 The Business Continuity Plan shall:
 - 4.2.1 address the various possible levels of failures of or disruptions to the provision of Deliverables;

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 4.2.2 set out the goods and/or services to be provided and the steps to be taken to remedy the different levels of failures of and disruption to the Deliverables;
- 4.2.3 specify any applicable Performance Indicators with respect to the provision of the Business Continuity Services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Deliverables during any period of invocation of the Business Continuity Plan; and
- 4.2.4 set out the circumstances in which the Business Continuity Plan is invoked.

5. Disaster Recovery (Section 3)

- 5.1 The Disaster Recovery Plan (which shall be invoked only upon the occurrence of a Disaster) shall be designed to ensure that upon the occurrence of a Disaster the Supplier ensures continuity of the business operations of the Buyer supported by the Services following any Disaster or during any period of service failure or disruption with, as far as reasonably possible, minimal adverse impact.
- 5.2 The Supplier's BCDR Plan shall include an approach to business continuity and disaster recovery that addresses the following:
 - 5.2.1 loss of access to the Buyer Premises;
 - 5.2.2 loss of utilities to the Buyer Premises;
 - 5.2.3 loss of the Supplier's helpdesk or CAFM system;
 - 5.2.4 loss of a Subcontractor;
 - 5.2.5 emergency notification and escalation process;
 - 5.2.6 contact lists;
 - 5.2.7 staff training and awareness;
 - 5.2.8 BCDR Plan testing;
 - 5.2.9 post implementation review process;
 - 5.2.10 any applicable Performance Indicators (PI's) with respect to the provision of the disaster recovery services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Deliverables during any period of invocation of the Disaster Recovery Plan;
 - 5.2.11 details of how the Supplier shall ensure compliance with security standards ensuring that compliance is maintained for any period during which the Disaster Recovery Plan is invoked;
 - 5.2.12 access controls to any disaster recovery sites used by the Supplier in relation to its obligations pursuant to this Schedule; and
 - 5.2.13 testing and management arrangements.

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

6. Review and changing the BCDR Plan

6.1 The Supplier shall review the BCDR Plan:

6.1.1 on a regular basis and as a minimum once every six (6) Months;

6.1.2 within three (3) calendar Months of the BCDR Plan (or any part) having been invoked pursuant to Paragraph 7; and

6.1.3 where the Buyer requests in writing any additional reviews (over and above those provided for in Paragraphs 6.1.1 and 6.1.2 of this Schedule) whereupon the Supplier shall conduct such reviews in accordance with the Buyer's written requirements. Prior to starting its review, the Supplier shall provide an accurate written estimate of the total costs payable by the Buyer for the Buyer's approval. The costs of both Parties of any such additional reviews shall be met by the Buyer except that the Supplier shall not be entitled to charge the Buyer for any costs that it may incur above any estimate without the Buyer's prior written approval.

6.2 Each review of the BCDR Plan pursuant to Paragraph 6.1 shall assess its suitability having regard to any change to the Deliverables or any underlying business processes and operations facilitated by or supported by the Services which have taken place since the later of the original approval of the BCDR Plan or the last review of the BCDR Plan, and shall also have regard to any occurrence of any event since that date (or the likelihood of any such event taking place in the foreseeable future) which may increase the likelihood of the need to invoke the BCDR Plan. The review shall be completed by the Supplier within such period as the Buyer shall reasonably require.

6.3 The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each such review of the BCDR Plan, provide to the Buyer a report (a "**Review Report**") setting out the Supplier's proposals (the "**Supplier's Proposals**") for addressing any changes in the risk profile and its proposals for amendments to the BCDR Plan.

6.4 Following receipt of the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals. If the Parties are unable to agree Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

6.5 The Supplier shall as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving the approval of the Supplier's Proposals effect any change in its practices or procedures necessary so as to give effect to the Supplier's Proposals. Any such change shall be at the Supplier's expense unless it can be reasonably shown that the changes are required because of a material change to the risk profile of the Deliverables.

7. Testing the BCDR Plan

7.1 The Supplier shall test the BCDR Plan:

7.1.1 regularly and in any event not less than once in every Contract Year;

Call-Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 7.1.2 in the event of any major reconfiguration of the Deliverables
- 7.1.3 at any time where the Buyer considers it necessary (acting in its sole discretion).
- 7.2 If the Buyer requires an additional test of the BCDR Plan, it shall give the Supplier written notice and the Supplier shall conduct the test in accordance with the Buyer's requirements and the relevant provisions of the BCDR Plan. The Supplier's costs of the additional test shall be borne by the Buyer unless the BCDR Plan fails the additional test in which case the Supplier's costs of that failed test shall be borne by the Supplier.
- 7.3 The Supplier shall undertake and manage testing of the BCDR Plan in full consultation with and under the supervision of the Buyer and shall liaise with the Buyer in respect of the planning, performance, and review, of each test, and shall comply with the reasonable requirements of the Buyer.
- 7.4 The Supplier shall ensure that any use by it or any Subcontractor of "live" data in such testing is first approved with the Buyer. Copies of live test data used in any such testing shall be (if so required by the Buyer) destroyed or returned to the Buyer on completion of the test.
- 7.5 The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each test, provide to the Buyer a report setting out:
 - 7.5.1 the outcome of the test;
 - 7.5.2 any failures in the BCDR Plan (including the BCDR Plan's procedures) revealed by the test; and
 - 7.5.3 the Supplier's proposals for remedying any such failures.
- 7.6 Following each test, the Supplier shall take all measures requested by the Buyer to remedy any failures in the BCDR Plan and such remedial activity and re-testing shall be completed by the Supplier, at its own cost, by the date reasonably required by the Buyer.

8. Invoking the BCDR Plan

- 8.1 In the event of a complete loss of service or in the event of a Disaster, the Supplier shall immediately invoke the BCDR Plan (and shall inform the Buyer promptly of such invocation). In all other instances the Supplier shall invoke or test the BCDR Plan only with the prior consent of the Buyer.

9. Circumstances beyond your control

The Supplier shall not be entitled to relief under Clause 20 (Circumstances beyond your control) if it would not have been impacted by the Force Majeure Event had it not failed to comply with its obligations under this Schedule.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)**Part A: Short Form Security Requirements****1. Definitions**

- 1.1** In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Breach of Security"	<p>1 the occurrence of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) any unauthorised access to or use of the Deliverables, the Sites and/or any Information and Communication Technology ("ICT"), information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data) used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract; and/or b) the loss and/or unauthorised disclosure of any information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data), including any copies of such information or data, used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract, <p>2 in either case as more particularly set out in the Security Policy where the Buyer has required compliance therewith in accordance with paragraph 2.2;</p>
"Security Management Plan"	<p>3 the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to this Schedule, a draft of which has been provided by the Supplier to the Buyer and as updated from time to time.</p>

2. Complying with security requirements and updates to them

- 2.1** The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.
- 2.2** The Supplier shall comply with the requirements in this Schedule in respect of the Security Management Plan. Where specified by a Buyer that has undertaken a Further Competition it shall also comply with the Security Policy and shall ensure that the Security Management Plan produced by the Supplier fully complies with the Security Policy.

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 2.3** Where the Security Policy applies the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any changes or proposed changes to the Security Policy.
- 2.4** If the Supplier believes that a change or proposed change to the Security Policy will have a material and unavoidable cost implication to the provision of the Deliverables it may propose a Variation to the Buyer. In doing so, the Supplier must support its request by providing evidence of the cause of any increased costs and the steps that it has taken to mitigate those costs. Any change to the Charges shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 2.5** Until and/or unless a change to the Charges is agreed by the Buyer pursuant to the Variation Procedure the Supplier shall continue to provide the Deliverables in accordance with its existing obligations.

3. Security Standards

- 3.1** The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer places great emphasis on the reliability of the performance of the Deliverables, confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and consequently on security.
- 3.2** The Supplier shall be responsible for the effective performance of its security obligations and shall at all times provide a level of security which:
 - 3.2.1** is in accordance with the Law and this Contract;
 - 3.2.2** as a minimum demonstrates Good Industry Practice;
 - 3.2.3** meets any specific security threats of immediate relevance to the Deliverables and/or the Government Data; and
 - 3.2.4** where specified by the Buyer in accordance with paragraph 2.2 complies with the Security Policy and the ICT Policy.
- 3.3** The references to standards, guidance and policies contained or set out in Paragraph 3.2 shall be deemed to be references to such items as developed and updated and to any successor to or replacement for such standards, guidance and policies, as notified to the Supplier from time to time.
- 3.4** In the event of any inconsistency in the provisions of the above standards, guidance and policies, the Supplier should notify the Buyer's Representative of such inconsistency immediately upon becoming aware of the same, and the Buyer's Representative shall, as soon as practicable, advise the Supplier which provision the Supplier shall be required to comply with.

4. Security Management Plan

4.1 Introduction

- 4.1.1** The Supplier shall develop and maintain a Security Management Plan in accordance with this Schedule. The Supplier shall thereafter comply with its obligations set out in the Security Management Plan.

4.2 Content of the Security Management Plan

- 4.2.1** The Security Management Plan shall:
 - a)** comply with the principles of security set out in Paragraph 3 and any other provisions of this Contract relevant to security;

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- b) identify the necessary delegated organisational roles for those responsible for ensuring it is complied with by the Supplier;
- c) detail the process for managing any security risks from Subcontractors and third parties authorised by the Buyer with access to the Deliverables, processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, the Buyer Premises, the Sites and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;
- d) be developed to protect all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the Buyer Premises, the Sites, and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) to the extent used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract or in connection with any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;
- e) set out the security measures to be implemented and maintained by the Supplier in relation to all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Goods and/or Services and shall at all times comply with and specify security measures and procedures which are sufficient to ensure that the Deliverables comply with the provisions of this Contract;
- f) set out the plans for transitioning all security arrangements and responsibilities for the Supplier to meet the full obligations of the security requirements set out in this Contract and, where necessary in accordance with paragraph 2.2 the Security Policy; and
- g) be written in plain English in language which is readily comprehensible to the staff of the Supplier and the Buyer engaged in the provision of the Deliverables and shall only reference documents which are in the possession of the Parties or whose location is otherwise specified in this Schedule.

4.3 Development of the Security Management Plan

- 4.3.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date and in accordance with Paragraph 4.4, the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Buyer for Approval a fully complete and up to date Security Management Plan which will be based on the draft Security Management Plan.
- 4.3.2 If the Security Management Plan submitted to the Buyer in accordance with Paragraph 4.3.1, or any subsequent revision to it in accordance with Paragraph 4.4, is Approved it will be adopted immediately and will replace the previous version of the Security Management Plan and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Schedule. If the Security Management Plan is not Approved, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

the Buyer and re-submit to the Buyer for Approval. The Parties will use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the approval process takes as little time as possible and, in any event, no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of its first submission to the Buyer. If the Buyer does not approve the Security Management Plan following its resubmission, the matter will be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

4.3.3 The Buyer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its decision to Approve or not the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3.2. However, a refusal by the Buyer to Approve the Security Management Plan on the grounds that it does not comply with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.2 shall be deemed to be reasonable.

4.3.4 Approval by the Buyer of the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3.2 or of any change to the Security Management Plan in accordance with Paragraph 4.4 shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Schedule.

4.4 Amendment of the Security Management Plan

4.4.1 The Security Management Plan shall be fully reviewed and updated by the Supplier at least annually to reflect:

- a) emerging changes in Good Industry Practice;
- b) any change or proposed change to the Deliverables and/or associated processes;
- c) where necessary in accordance with paragraph 2.2, any change to the Security Policy;
- d) any new perceived or changed security threats; and
- e) any reasonable change in requirements requested by the Buyer.

4.4.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the results of such reviews as soon as reasonably practicable after their completion and amendment of the Security Management Plan at no additional cost to the Buyer. The results of the review shall include, without limitation:

- a) suggested improvements to the effectiveness of the Security Management Plan;
- b) updates to the risk assessments; and
- c) suggested improvements in measuring the effectiveness of controls.

4.4.3 Subject to Paragraph 4.4.4, any change or amendment which the Supplier proposes to make to the Security Management Plan (as a result of a review carried out in accordance with Paragraph 4.4.1, a request by the Buyer or otherwise) shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.

4.4.4 The Buyer may, acting reasonably, Approve and require changes or amendments to the Security Management Plan to be implemented on timescales faster than set out in the Variation Procedure but, without

Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

prejudice to their effectiveness, all such changes and amendments shall thereafter be subject to the Variation Procedure for the purposes of formalising and documenting the relevant change or amendment.

5. Security breach

5.1 Either Party shall notify the other in accordance with the agreed security incident management process (as detailed in the Security Management Plan) upon becoming aware of any Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security.

5.2 Without prejudice to the security incident management process, upon becoming aware of any of the circumstances referred to in Paragraph 5.1, the Supplier shall:

5.2.1 immediately take all reasonable steps (which shall include any action or changes reasonably required by the Buyer) necessary to:

- a) minimise the extent of actual or potential harm caused by any Breach of Security;
- b) remedy such Breach of Security to the extent possible and protect the integrity of the Buyer and the provision of the Goods and/or Services to the extent within its control against any such Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security;
- c) prevent an equivalent breach in the future exploiting the same cause failure; and
- d) as soon as reasonably practicable provide to the Buyer, where the Buyer so requests, full details (using the reporting mechanism defined by the Security Management Plan) of the Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security, including a cause analysis where required by the Buyer.

5.3 In the event that any action is taken in response to a Breach of Security or potential or attempted Breach of Security that demonstrates non-compliance of the Security Management Plan with the Security Policy (where relevant in accordance with paragraph 2.2) or the requirements of this Schedule, then any required change to the Security Management Plan shall be at no cost to the Buyer.

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Exclusive Assets"	1 Supplier Assets used exclusively by the Supplier or a Key Subcontractor in the provision of the Deliverables;
"Exit Information"	2 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 3.1 of this Schedule;
"Exit Manager"	3 the person appointed by each Party to manage their respective obligations under this Schedule;
"Net Book Value"	4 the current net book value of the relevant Supplier Asset(s) calculated in accordance with the Framework Tender or Call-Off Tender (if stated) or (if not stated) the depreciation policy of the Supplier (which the Supplier shall ensure is in accordance with Good Industry Practice);
"Non-Exclusive Assets"	5 those Supplier Assets used by the Supplier or a Key Subcontractor in connection with the Deliverables but which are also used by the Supplier or Key Subcontractor for other purposes;
"Registers"	6 the register and configuration database referred to in Paragraph 2.2 of this Schedule;
"Replacement Goods"	7 any goods which are substantially similar to any of the Goods and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Goods following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Replacement Services"	8 any services which are substantially similar to any of the Services and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Services following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;
"Termination Assistance"	9 the activities to be performed by the Supplier pursuant to the Exit Plan, and other assistance required by the Buyer pursuant to the Termination Assistance Notice;

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

"Termination Assistance Notice"	10	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 5.1 of this Schedule;
"Termination Assistance Period"	11	the period specified in a Termination Assistance Notice for which the Supplier is required to provide the Termination Assistance as such period may be extended pursuant to Paragraph 5.2 of this Schedule;
"Transferable Assets"	12	Exclusive Assets which are capable of legal transfer to the Buyer;
"Transferable Contracts"	13	Sub-Contracts, licences for Supplier's Software, licences for Third Party Software or other agreements which are necessary to enable the Buyer or any Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services, including in relation to licences all relevant Documentation;
"Transferring Assets"	14	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.1 of this Schedule;
"Transferring Contracts"	15	has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.3 of this Schedule.

2. Supplier must always be prepared for contract exit

2.1 The Supplier shall within 30 days from the Start Date provide to the Buyer a copy of its depreciation policy to be used for the purposes of calculating Net Book Value.

2.2 During the Contract Period, the Supplier shall promptly:

- 2.2.1 create and maintain a detailed register of all Supplier Assets (including description, condition, location and details of ownership and status as either Exclusive Assets or Non-Exclusive Assets and Net Book Value) and Sub-contracts and other relevant agreements required in connection with the Deliverables; and
- 2.2.2 create and maintain a configuration database detailing the technical infrastructure and operating procedures through which the Supplier provides the Deliverables

("Registers").

2.3 The Supplier shall:

- 2.3.1 ensure that all Exclusive Assets listed in the Registers are clearly physically identified as such; and
- 2.3.2 procure that all licences for Third Party Software and all Sub-Contracts shall be assignable and/or capable of novation (at no cost or restriction to the Buyer) at the request of the Buyer to the Buyer (and/or its nominee) and/or

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

any Replacement Supplier upon the Supplier ceasing to provide the Deliverables (or part of them) and if the Supplier is unable to do so then the Supplier shall promptly notify the Buyer and the Buyer may require the Supplier to procure an alternative Subcontractor or provider of Deliverables.

- 2.4 Each Party shall appoint an Exit Manager within three (3) Months of the Start Date. The Parties' Exit Managers will liaise with one another in relation to all issues relevant to the expiry or termination of this Contract.

3. Assisting re-competition for Deliverables

- 3.1 The Supplier shall, on reasonable notice, provide to the Buyer and/or its potential Replacement Suppliers (subject to the potential Replacement Suppliers entering into reasonable written confidentiality undertakings), such information (including any access) as the Buyer shall reasonably require in order to facilitate the preparation by the Buyer of any invitation to tender and/or to facilitate any potential Replacement Suppliers undertaking due diligence (the "**Exit Information**").
- 3.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may disclose the Supplier's Confidential Information (excluding the Supplier's or its Subcontractors' prices or costs) to an actual or prospective Replacement Supplier to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with such engagement.
- 3.3 The Supplier shall provide complete updates of the Exit Information on an as-requested basis as soon as reasonably practicable and notify the Buyer within five (5) Working Days of any material change to the Exit Information which may adversely impact upon the provision of any Deliverables (and shall consult the Buyer in relation to any such changes).
- 3.4 The Exit Information shall be accurate and complete in all material respects and shall be sufficient to enable a third party to prepare an informed offer for those Deliverables; and not be disadvantaged in any procurement process compared to the Supplier.

4. Exit Plan

- 4.1 The Supplier shall, within three (3) Months after the Start Date, deliver to the Buyer an Exit Plan which complies with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.3 of this Schedule and is otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Buyer.
- 4.2 The Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Exit Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Exit Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of the latest date for its submission pursuant to Paragraph 4.1, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 4.3 The Exit Plan shall set out, as a minimum:
- 4.3.1 a detailed description of both the transfer and cessation processes, including a timetable;

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 4.3.2 how the Deliverables will transfer to the Replacement Supplier and/or the Buyer;
- 4.3.3 details of any contracts which will be available for transfer to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier upon the Expiry Date together with any reasonable costs required to effect such transfer;
- 4.3.4 proposals for the training of key members of the Replacement Supplier's staff in connection with the continuation of the provision of the Deliverables following the Expiry Date;
- 4.3.5 proposals for providing the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier copies of all documentation relating to the use and operation of the Deliverables and required for their continued use;
- 4.3.6 proposals for the assignment or novation of all services utilised by the Supplier in connection with the supply of the Deliverables;
- 4.3.7 proposals for the identification and return of all Buyer Property in the possession of and/or control of the Supplier or any third party;
- 4.3.8 proposals for the disposal of any redundant Deliverables and materials;
- 4.3.9 how the Supplier will ensure that there is no disruption to or degradation of the Deliverables during the Termination Assistance Period; and
- 4.3.10 any other information or assistance reasonably required by the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier.

4.4 The Supplier shall:

- 4.4.1 maintain and update the Exit Plan (and risk management plan) no less frequently than:
 - (a) every twelve (12) months throughout the Contract Period; and
 - (b) no later than twenty (20) Working Days after a request from the Buyer for an up-to-date copy of the Exit Plan;
 - (c) as soon as reasonably possible following a Termination Assistance Notice, and in any event no later than ten (10) Working Days after the date of the Termination Assistance Notice;
 - (d) as soon as reasonably possible following, and in any event no later than twenty (20) Working Days following, any material change to the Deliverables (including all changes under the Variation Procedure); and
 - 4.4.2 jointly review and verify the Exit Plan if required by the Buyer and promptly correct any identified failures.
- 4.5 Only if (by notification to the Supplier in writing) the Buyer agrees with a draft Exit Plan provided by the Supplier under Paragraph 4.2 or 4.4 (as the context requires), shall that draft become the Exit Plan for this Contract.

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

4.6A version of an Exit Plan agreed between the parties shall not be superseded by any draft submitted by the Supplier.

5. Termination Assistance

5.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to require the provision of Termination Assistance at any time during the Contract Period by giving written notice to the Supplier (a "**Termination Assistance Notice**") at least four (4) Months prior to the Expiry Date or as soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event, not later than one (1) Month) following the service by either Party of a Termination Notice. The Termination Assistance Notice shall specify:

- 5.1.1 the nature of the Termination Assistance required; and
- 5.1.2 the start date and period during which it is anticipated that Termination Assistance will be required, which shall continue no longer than twelve (12) Months after the date that the Supplier ceases to provide the Deliverables.

5.2 The Buyer shall have an option to extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the Termination Assistance Notice period provided that such extension shall not extend for more than six (6) Months beyond the end of the Termination Assistance Period and provided that it shall notify the Supplier of such this extension no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the date on which the provision of Termination Assistance is otherwise due to expire. The Buyer shall have the right to terminate its requirement for Termination Assistance by serving not less than (20) Working Days' written notice upon the Supplier.

5.3 In the event that Termination Assistance is required by the Buyer but at the relevant time the parties are still agreeing an update to the Exit Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4, the Supplier will provide the Termination Assistance in good faith and in accordance with the principles in this Schedule and the last Buyer approved version of the Exit Plan (insofar as it still applies).

6. Termination Assistance Period

6.1 Throughout the Termination Assistance Period the Supplier shall:

- 6.1.1 continue to provide the Deliverables (as applicable) and otherwise perform its obligations under this Contract and, if required by the Buyer, provide the Termination Assistance;
- 6.1.2 provide to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier any reasonable assistance and/or access requested by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier including assistance and/or access to facilitate the orderly transfer of responsibility for and conduct of the Deliverables to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier;
- 6.1.3 use all reasonable endeavours to reallocate resources to provide such assistance without additional costs to the Buyer;
- 6.1.4 subject to Paragraph 6.3, provide the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance at no detriment to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Levels, the provision of the Management Information or any other reports nor to any other of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract;

6.1.5 at the Buyer's request and on reasonable notice, deliver up-to-date Registers to the Buyer;

6.1.6 seek the Buyer's prior written consent to access any Buyer Premises from which the de-installation or removal of Supplier Assets is required.

6.2 If it is not possible for the Supplier to reallocate resources to provide such assistance as is referred to in Paragraph 6.1.2 without additional costs to the Buyer, any additional costs incurred by the Supplier in providing such reasonable assistance shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.

6.3 If the Supplier demonstrates to the Buyer's reasonable satisfaction that the provision of the Termination Assistance will have a material, unavoidable adverse effect on the Supplier's ability to meet one or more particular Service Levels, the Parties shall vary the relevant Service Levels and/or the applicable Service Credits accordingly.

7. Obligations when the contract is terminated

7.1 The Supplier shall comply with all of its obligations contained in the Exit Plan.

7.2 Upon termination or expiry or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance), the Supplier shall:

7.2.1 vacate any Buyer Premises;

7.2.2 remove the Supplier Equipment together with any other materials used by the Supplier to supply the Deliverables and shall leave the Sites in a clean, safe and tidy condition. The Supplier is solely responsible for making good any damage to the Sites or any objects contained thereon, other than fair wear and tear, which is caused by the Supplier;

7.2.3 provide access during normal working hours to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for up to twelve (12) Months after expiry or termination to:

- (a) such information relating to the Deliverables as remains in the possession or control of the Supplier; and
- (b) such members of the Supplier Staff as have been involved in the design, development and provision of the Deliverables and who are still employed by the Supplier, provided that the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier shall pay the reasonable costs of the Supplier actually incurred in responding to such requests for access.

7.3 Except where this Contract provides otherwise, all licences, leases and authorisations granted by the Buyer to the Supplier in relation to the Deliverables shall be terminated with effect from the end of the Termination Assistance Period.

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

8. Assets, Sub-contracts and Software

8.1 Following notice of termination of this Contract and during the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall not, without the Buyer's prior written consent:

8.1.1 terminate, enter into or vary any Sub-contract or licence for any software in connection with the Deliverables; or

8.1.2 (subject to normal maintenance requirements) make material modifications to, or dispose of, any existing Supplier Assets or acquire any new Supplier Assets.

8.2 Within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt of the up-to-date Registers provided by the Supplier, the Buyer shall notify the Supplier setting out:

8.2.1 which, if any, of the Transferable Assets the Buyer requires to be transferred to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier ("**Transferring Assets**");

8.2.2 which, if any, of:

(a) the Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets; and

(b) the Non-Exclusive Assets,

the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires the continued use of; and

8.2.3 which, if any, of Transferable Contracts the Buyer requires to be assigned or novated to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier (the "**Transferring Contracts**"),

in order for the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period. The Supplier shall provide all reasonable assistance required by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to enable it to determine which Transferable Assets and Transferable Contracts are required to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services.

8.3 With effect from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall sell the Transferring Assets to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for their Net Book Value less any amount already paid for them through the Charges.

8.4 Risk in the Transferring Assets shall pass to the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier (as appropriate) at the end of the Termination Assistance Period and title shall pass on payment for them.

8.5 Where the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires continued use of any Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets or any Non-Exclusive Assets, the Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable:

8.5.1 procure a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free licence for the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier to use such assets (with a right of sub-licence or assignment on the same terms); or failing which

8.5.2 procure a suitable alternative to such assets, the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier to bear the reasonable proven costs of procuring the same.

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

8.6 The Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable assign or procure the novation of the Transferring Contracts to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier. The Supplier shall execute such documents and provide such other assistance as the Buyer reasonably requires to effect this novation or assignment.

8.7 The Buyer shall:

8.7.1 accept assignments from the Supplier or join with the Supplier in procuring a novation of each Transferring Contract; and

8.7.2 once a Transferring Contract is novated or assigned to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier, discharge all the obligations and liabilities created by or arising under that Transferring Contract and exercise its rights arising under that Transferring Contract, or as applicable, procure that the Replacement Supplier does the same.

8.8 The Supplier shall hold any Transferring Contracts on trust for the Buyer until the transfer of the relevant Transferring Contract to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier has taken place.

8.9 The Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer (and/or the Replacement Supplier, as applicable) against each loss, liability and cost arising out of any claims made by a counterparty to a Transferring Contract which is assigned or novated to the Buyer (and/or Replacement Supplier) pursuant to Paragraph 8.6 in relation to any matters arising prior to the date of assignment or novation of such Transferring Contract. Clause 19 (Other people's rights in this contract) shall not apply to this Paragraph 8.9 which is intended to be enforceable by Third Parties Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.

9. No charges

9.1 Unless otherwise stated, the Buyer shall not be obliged to pay for costs incurred by the Supplier in relation to its compliance with this Schedule.

10. Dividing the bills

10.1 All outgoings, expenses, rents, royalties and other periodical payments receivable in respect of the Transferring Assets and Transferring Contracts shall be apportioned between the Buyer and/or the Replacement and the Supplier as follows:

10.1.1 the amounts shall be annualised and divided by 365 to reach a daily rate;

10.1.2 the Buyer or Replacement Supplier (as applicable) shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) that part of the value of the invoice pro rata to the number of complete days following the transfer, multiplied by the daily rate; and

10.1.3 the Supplier shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) the rest of the invoice.

Call-Off Schedule 12 (Clustering)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 12 (Clustering)

1. When you should use this Schedule

- 1.1 This Schedule is required where various Other Contracting Authorities want to join with the Buyer to efficiently contract collectively under a single Call Off Contract rather than as separate individual Buyers under separate Call Off Contracts.

2. Definitions

- 2.1 **"Cluster Members"** means a person named as such in the Annex A to this Schedule which shall be incorporated into the Order Form.

3. Cluster Members benefits under the Contract

- 3.1 The Buyer has entered into this Call-Off Contract both for its own benefit and for the benefit the Cluster Members.
- 3.2 The Cluster Members who are to benefit under the Call-Off Contract are identified Annex 1 to this Schedule which shall be included into Order Form.
- 3.3 Cluster Members shall have all of the rights granted to the Buyer under a Call-Off Contract. Accordingly, where the context requires in order to assure the Cluster Members rights and benefits under a Call-Off Contract, and unless the Buyer otherwise specifies, references to the Buyer in a Call-Off Contract (including those references to a Party which are intended to relate to the Buyer) shall be deemed to include a reference to the Cluster Members.
- 3.4 Each of the Cluster Members will be a third party beneficiary for the purposes of the CRTPA and may enforce the relevant provisions of a Call-Off Contract pursuant to CRTPA.
- 3.5 The Parties to a Call-Off Contract may in accordance with its provisions vary, terminate or rescind that Call-Off Contract or any part of it, without the consent of any Cluster Member.
- 3.6 The enforcement rights granted to Cluster Members under Paragraph 1.4 are subject to the following provisions:
 - 3.6.1 the Buyer may enforce any provision of a Call-Off Contract on behalf of a Cluster Member;
 - 3.6.2 any claim from a Cluster Member under the CRTPA to enforce a Call-Off Contract shall be brought by the Buyer if reasonably practicable for the Buyer and Cluster Member to do so; and
 - 3.6.3 the Supplier's limits and exclusions of liability in the Call-Off Contract shall apply to any claim to enforce a Call-Off Contract made by the Buyer on behalf of a Cluster Member and to any claim to enforce a Call-Off Contract made by a Cluster Member acting on its own behalf.

Call-Off Schedule 12 (Clustering)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 3.7 Notwithstanding that Cluster Members shall each receive the same Services from the Supplier the following adjustments will apply in relation to how the Call-Off Contract will operate in relation to the Buyer and Cluster Members:
- 3.7.1 Services will be provided by the Supplier to each Cluster Member and Buyer separately;
 - 3.7.2 the Supplier's obligation in regards to reporting will be owed to each Cluster Member and Buyer separately;
 - 3.7.3 the Buyer and Cluster Members shall be entitled to separate invoices in respect of the provision of Deliverables;
 - 3.7.4 the separate invoices will correlate to the Deliverables provided to the respective Buyer and Cluster Members;
 - 3.7.5 the Charges to be paid for the Deliverables shall be calculated on a per Cluster Member and Buyer basis and each Cluster Member and the Buyer shall be responsible for paying their respective Charges;
 - 3.7.6 the Service Levels and corresponding Service Credits will be calculated in respect of each Cluster Member and Buyer, and they will be reported and deducted against Charges due by each respective Cluster Member and Buyer; and
 - 3.7.7 such further adjustments as the Buyer and each Cluster Member may notify to the Supplier from time to time.

Call-Off Schedule 12 (Clustering)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Annex A – Cluster Members

The Deliverables shall also be provided for the benefit of the following Cluster Members:

Name of Cluster Member	Services to be provided	Duration	Special Terms
NHS Counter Fraud Authority (NHSCFA)	All Services received by the Buyer	Full Call-Off Contract Period as set out in COOF	N/A
NHS Health Research Authority (NHS HRA)	All Services received by the Buyer	Full Call-Off Contract Period as set out in COOF	N/A
NHS Graduate scheme (NHS Grads)	All Services received by the Buyer	Full Call-Off Contract Period as set out in COOF	N/A

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Part A - Implementation

1. definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Delay"	a) a delay in the Achievement of a Milestone by its Milestone Date; or b) a delay in the design, development, testing or implementation of a Deliverable by the relevant date set out in the Implementation Plan;
"Deliverable Item"	1 an item or feature in the supply of the Deliverables delivered or to be delivered by the Supplier at or before a Milestone Date listed in the Implementation Plan;
"Milestone Payment"	2 a payment identified in the Implementation Plan to be made following the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of Achievement of the relevant Milestone;
Implementation Period"	3 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 7.1;

2. Agreeing and following the Implementation Plan

- 2.1 A draft of the Implementation Plan is set out in the Annex to this Schedule. The Supplier shall provide a further draft Implementation Plan five (5) days after the Call-Off Contract Start Date.
- 2.2 The draft Implementation Plan:
 - 2.2.1 must contain information at the level of detail necessary to manage the implementation stage effectively and as the Buyer may otherwise require; and
 - 2.2.2 it shall take account of all dependencies known to, or which should reasonably be known to, the Supplier.
- 2.3 Following receipt of the draft Implementation Plan from the Supplier, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan within twenty (20) Working Days

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

- 2.4 The Supplier shall provide each of the Deliverable Items identified in the Implementation Plan by the date assigned to that Deliverable Item in the Implementation Plan so as to ensure that each Milestone identified in the Implementation Plan is Achieved on or before its Milestone Date.
- 2.5 The Supplier shall monitor its performance against the Implementation Plan and Milestones (if any) and report to the Buyer on such performance.

3. Reviewing and changing the Implementation Plan

- 3.1 Subject to Paragraph 4.3, the Supplier shall keep the Implementation Plan under review in accordance with the Buyer's instructions and ensure that it is updated on a regular basis.
- 3.2 The Buyer shall have the right to require the Supplier to include any reasonable changes or provisions in each version of the Implementation Plan.
- 3.3 Changes to any Milestones, Milestone Payments and Delay Payments shall only be made in accordance with the Variation Procedure.
- 3.4 Time in relation to compliance with the Implementation Plan shall be of the essence and failure of the Supplier to comply with the Implementation Plan shall be a material Default.

4. Security requirements before the Start Date

- 4.1 The Supplier shall note that it is incumbent upon them to understand the lead-in period for security clearances and ensure that all Supplier Staff have the necessary security clearance in place before the Call-Off Start Date. The Supplier shall ensure that this is reflected in their Implementation Plans.
- 4.2 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors do not access the Buyer's IT systems, or any IT systems linked to the Buyer, unless they have satisfied the Buyer's security requirements.
- 4.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary information to the Buyer to facilitate security clearances for Supplier Staff and Subcontractors in accordance with the Buyer's requirements.
- 4.4 The Supplier shall provide the names of all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors and inform the Buyer of any alterations and additions as they take place throughout the Call-Off Contract.
- 4.5 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors requiring access to the Buyer Premises have the appropriate security

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

clearance. It is the Supplier's responsibility to establish whether or not the level of clearance will be sufficient for access. Unless prior approval has been received from the Buyer, the Supplier shall be responsible for meeting the costs associated with the provision of security cleared escort services.

- 4.6 If a property requires Supplier Staff or Subcontractors to be accompanied by the Buyer's Authorised Representative, the Buyer must be given reasonable notice of such a requirement, except in the case of emergency access.

5. What to do if there is a Delay

- 5.1 If the Supplier becomes aware that there is, or there is reasonably likely to be, a Delay under this Contract it shall:
- 5.1.1 notify the Buyer as soon as practically possible and no later than within two (2) Working Days from becoming aware of the Delay or anticipated Delay;
 - 5.1.2 include in its notification an explanation of the actual or anticipated impact of the Delay;
 - 5.1.3 comply with the Buyer's instructions in order to address the impact of the Delay or anticipated Delay; and
 - 5.1.4 use all reasonable endeavours to eliminate or mitigate the consequences of any Delay or anticipated Delay.

6. Compensation for a Delay

- 6.1 If Delay Payments have been included in the Implementation Plan and a Milestone has not been achieved by the relevant Milestone Date, the Supplier shall pay to the Buyer such Delay Payments (calculated as set out by the Buyer in the Implementation Plan) and the following provisions shall apply:
- 6.1.1 the Supplier acknowledges and agrees that any Delay Payment is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Buyer as a result of the Supplier's failure to Achieve the corresponding Milestone;
 - 6.1.2 Delay Payments shall be the Buyer's exclusive financial remedy for the Supplier's failure to Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date except where:
 - the Buyer is otherwise entitled to or does terminate this Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract); or
 - the delay exceeds the number of days (the "**Delay Period Limit**") specified in the Implementation Plan commencing on the relevant Milestone Date;

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 6.1.3 the Delay Payments will accrue on a daily basis from the relevant Milestone Date until the date when the Milestone is Achieved;
- 6.1.4 no payment or other act or omission of the Buyer shall in any way affect the rights of the Buyer to recover the Delay Payments or be deemed to be a waiver of the right of the Buyer to recover any such damages; and
- 6.1.5 Delay Payments shall not be subject to or count towards any limitation on liability set out in Clause 11 (How much you can be held responsible for).

7. Implementation Plan

- 7.1 The Implementation Period will be a three (3) week period.
- 7.2 During the Implementation Period, the incumbent supplier shall retain full responsibility for all existing services until the Call-Off Start Date or as otherwise formally agreed with the Buyer. The Supplier's full service obligations shall formally be assumed on the Call-Off Start Date as set out in Order Form.
- 7.3 In accordance with the Implementation Plan, the Supplier shall:
 - 7.3.1 work cooperatively and in partnership with the Buyer, incumbent supplier, and other Framework Supplier(s), where applicable, to understand the scope of Services to ensure a mutually beneficial handover of the Services;
 - 7.3.2 work with the incumbent supplier and Buyer to assess the scope of the Services and prepare a plan which demonstrates how they will mobilise the Services;
 - 7.3.3 liaise with the incumbent Supplier to enable the full completion of the Implementation Period activities; and
 - 7.3.4 produce a Implementation Plan, to be agreed by the Buyer, for carrying out the requirements within the Implementation Period including, key Milestones and dependencies.
- 7.4 The Implementation Plan will include detail stating:
 - 7.4.1 how the Supplier will work with the incumbent Supplier and the Buyer Authorised Representative to capture and load up information such as asset data; and
 - 7.4.2 a communications plan, to be produced and implemented by the Supplier, but to be agreed with the Buyer, including the frequency, responsibility for and nature of communication with the Buyer and end users of the Services.

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

7.5 In addition, the Supplier shall:

- 7.5.1 appoint a Supplier Authorised Representative who shall be responsible for the management of the Implementation Period, to ensure that the Implementation Period is planned and resourced adequately, and who will act as a point of contact for the Buyer;
- 7.5.2 mobilise all the Services specified in the Specification within the Call-Off Contract;
- 7.5.3 produce an Implementation Plan report for each Buyer Premises to encompass programmes that will fulfil all the Buyer's obligations to landlords and other tenants:
 - the format of reports and programmes shall be in accordance with the Buyer's requirements and particular attention shall be paid to establishing the operating requirements of the occupiers when preparing these programmes which are subject to the Buyer's approval; and
 - the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the report but if the Parties are unable to agree the contents within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission by the Supplier to the Buyer, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 7.5.4 manage and report progress against the Implementation Plan;
- 7.5.5 construct and maintain a Implementation risk and issue register in conjunction with the Buyer detailing how risks and issues will be effectively communicated to the Buyer in order to mitigate them;
- 7.5.6 attend progress meetings (frequency of such meetings shall be as set out in the Order Form) in accordance with the Buyer's requirements during the Implementation Period. Implementation meetings shall be chaired by the Buyer and all meeting minutes shall be kept and published by the Supplier; and
- 7.5.7 ensure that all risks associated with the Implementation Period are minimised to ensure a seamless change of control between incumbent provider and the Supplier.

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Annex 1: Implementation Plan

The Implementation Plan is set out below and the Milestones to be Achieved are identified below:

Milestone	Deliverable Items	Duration	Milestone Date	Buyer Responsibilities	Milestone and Delay Payments
Sign Contract	Both Parties to sign contract.	To be agreed with Buyer	31st October 2024	TBA	N/A
Transition	Communication with all Stakeholders. Advertising new service beforehand. Whitelist website address. Buyer User Acceptance Training	To be agreed with Buyer	31 st October 2024	TBA	N/A
Contract Start Date	Services will go Live with Supplier	To be agreed with Buyer	6 th November 2024	TBA	N/A

The Milestones will be Achieved in accordance with this Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

For the purposes of Paragraph 6.1.2 the Delay Period Limit shall not be applicable.

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Part B – Testing – Not Used**1. Definitions**

- 1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Component"	4 any constituent parts of the Deliverables;
"Material Test Issue"	5 a Test Issue of Severity Level 1 or Severity Level 2;
"Satisfaction Certificate"	6 a certificate materially in the form of the document contained in Annex 2 issued by the Buyer when a Deliverable and/or Milestone has satisfied its relevant Test Success Criteria;
"Severity Level"	7 the level of severity of a Test Issue, the criteria for which are described in Annex 1;
"Test Issue Management Log"	8 a log for the recording of Test Issues as described further in Paragraph 8.1 of this Schedule;
"Test Issue Threshold"	9 in relation to the Tests applicable to a Milestone, a maximum number of Severity Level 3, Severity Level 4 and Severity Level 5 Test Issues as set out in the relevant Test Plan;
"Test Reports"	10 the reports to be produced by the Supplier setting out the results of Tests;
"Test Specification"	11 the specification that sets out how Tests will demonstrate that the Test Success Criteria have been satisfied, as described in more detail in Paragraph 6.2 of this Schedule;
"Test Strategy"	12 a strategy for the conduct of Testing as described further in Paragraph 3.2 of this Schedule;
"Test Success Criteria"	13 in relation to a Test, the test success criteria for that Test as referred to in Paragraph 5 of this Schedule;
"Test Witness"	14 any person appointed by the Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 9 of this Schedule; and

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

"Testing Procedures"

15 the applicable testing procedures and Test Success Criteria set out in this Schedule.

2. How testing should work

- 2.1 All Tests conducted by the Supplier shall be conducted in accordance with the Test Strategy, Test Specification and the Test Plan.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall not submit any Deliverable for Testing:
 - 2.2.1 unless the Supplier is reasonably confident that it will satisfy the relevant Test Success Criteria;
 - 2.2.2 until the Buyer has issued a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of any prior, dependant Deliverable(s); and
 - 2.2.3 until the Parties have agreed the Test Plan and the Test Specification relating to the relevant Deliverable(s).
- 2.3 The Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to submit each Deliverable for Testing or re-Testing by or before the date set out in the Implementation Plan for the commencement of Testing in respect of the relevant Deliverable.
- 2.4 Prior to the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate, the Buyer shall be entitled to review the relevant Test Reports and the Test Issue Management Log.

3. Planning for testing

- 3.1 The Supplier shall develop the final Test Strategy as soon as practicable after the Start Date but in any case no later than twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date.
- 3.2 The final Test Strategy shall include:
 - 3.2.1 an overview of how Testing will be conducted in relation to the Implementation Plan;
 - 3.2.2 the process to be used to capture and record Test results and the categorisation of Test Issues;
 - 3.2.3 the procedure to be followed should a Deliverable fail a Test, fail to satisfy the Test Success Criteria or where the Testing of a Deliverable produces unexpected results, including a procedure for the resolution of Test Issues;
 - 3.2.4 the procedure to be followed to sign off each Test;
 - 3.2.5 the process for the production and maintenance of Test Reports and a sample plan for the resolution of Test Issues;
 - 3.2.6 the names and contact details of the Buyer and the Supplier's Test representatives;

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 3.2.7 a high level identification of the resources required for Testing including Buyer and/or third party involvement in the conduct of the Tests;
- 3.2.8 the technical environments required to support the Tests; and
- 3.2.9 the procedure for managing the configuration of the Test environments.

4. Preparing for Testing

- 4.1 The Supplier shall develop Test Plans and submit these for Approval as soon as practicable but in any case no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the start date for the relevant Testing as specified in the Implementation Plan.
- 4.2 Each Test Plan shall include as a minimum:
 - 4.2.1 the relevant Test definition and the purpose of the Test, the Milestone to which it relates, the requirements being Tested and, for each Test, the specific Test Success Criteria to be satisfied; and
 - 4.2.2 a detailed procedure for the Tests to be carried out.
- 4.3 The Buyer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its approval of the Test Plan provided that the Supplier shall implement any reasonable requirements of the Buyer in the Test Plan.

5. Passing Testing

- 5.1 The Test Success Criteria for all Tests shall be agreed between the Parties as part of the relevant Test Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.

6. How Deliverables will be tested

- 6.1 Following approval of a Test Plan, the Supplier shall develop the Test Specification for the relevant Deliverables as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least 10 Working Days prior to the start of the relevant Testing (as specified in the Implementation Plan).
- 6.2 Each Test Specification shall include as a minimum:
 - 6.2.1 the specification of the Test data, including its source, scope, volume and management, a request (if applicable) for relevant Test data to be provided by the Buyer and the extent to which it is equivalent to live operational data;
 - 6.2.2 a plan to make the resources available for Testing;
 - 6.2.3 Test scripts;
 - 6.2.4 Test pre-requisites and the mechanism for measuring them; and
 - 6.2.5 expected Test results, including:
 - a mechanism to be used to capture and record Test results; and

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- a method to process the Test results to establish their content.

7. Performing the tests

- 7.1 Before submitting any Deliverables for Testing the Supplier shall subject the relevant Deliverables to its own internal quality control measures.
- 7.2 The Supplier shall manage the progress of Testing in accordance with the relevant Test Plan and shall carry out the Tests in accordance with the relevant Test Specification. Tests may be witnessed by the Test Witnesses in accordance with Paragraph 9.3.
- 7.3 The Supplier shall notify the Buyer at least 10 Working Days in advance of the date, time and location of the relevant Tests and the Buyer shall ensure that the Test Witnesses attend the Tests.
- 7.4 The Buyer may raise and close Test Issues during the Test witnessing process.
- 7.5 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer in relation to each Test:
 - 7.5.1 a draft Test Report not less than 2 Working Days prior to the date on which the Test is planned to end; and
 - 7.5.2 the final Test Report within 5 Working Days of completion of Testing.
- 7.6 Each Test Report shall provide a full report on the Testing conducted in respect of the relevant Deliverables, including:
 - 7.6.1 an overview of the Testing conducted;
 - 7.6.2 identification of the relevant Test Success Criteria that have/have not been satisfied together with the Supplier's explanation of why any criteria have not been met;
 - 7.6.3 the Tests that were not completed together with the Supplier's explanation of why those Tests were not completed;
 - 7.6.4 the Test Success Criteria that were satisfied, not satisfied or which were not tested, and any other relevant categories, in each case grouped by Severity Level in accordance with Paragraph 8.1; and
 - 7.6.5 the specification for any hardware and software used throughout Testing and any changes that were applied to that hardware and/or software during Testing.
- 7.7 When the Supplier has completed a Milestone it shall submit any Deliverables relating to that Milestone for Testing.
- 7.8 Each party shall bear its own costs in respect of the Testing. However, if a Milestone is not Achieved the Buyer shall be entitled to recover from the Supplier, any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review or re-Testing of a Milestone.

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 7.9 If the Supplier successfully completes the requisite Tests, the Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate as soon as reasonably practical following such successful completion. Notwithstanding the issuing of any Satisfaction Certificate, the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for ensuring that the Deliverables are implemented in accordance with this Contract.

8. Discovering Problems

- 8.1 Where a Test Report identifies a Test Issue, the Parties shall agree the classification of the Test Issue using the criteria specified in Annex 1 and the Test Issue Management Log maintained by the Supplier shall log Test Issues reflecting the Severity Level allocated to each Test Issue.
- 8.2 The Supplier shall be responsible for maintaining the Test Issue Management Log and for ensuring that its contents accurately represent the current status of each Test Issue at all relevant times. The Supplier shall make the Test Issue Management Log available to the Buyer upon request.
- 8.3 The Buyer shall confirm the classification of any Test Issue unresolved at the end of a Test in consultation with the Supplier. If the Parties are unable to agree the classification of any unresolved Test Issue, the Dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure using the Expedited Dispute Timetable.

9. Test witnessing

- 9.1 The Buyer may, in its sole discretion, require the attendance at any Test of one or more Test Witnesses selected by the Buyer, each of whom shall have appropriate skills to fulfil the role of a Test Witness.
- 9.2 The Supplier shall give the Test Witnesses access to any documentation and Testing environments reasonably necessary and requested by the Test Witnesses to perform their role as a Test Witness in respect of the relevant Tests.
- 9.3 The Test Witnesses:
 - 9.3.1 shall actively review the Test documentation;
 - 9.3.2 will attend and engage in the performance of the Tests on behalf of the Buyer so as to enable the Buyer to gain an informed view of whether a Test Issue may be closed or whether the relevant element of the Test should be re-Tested;
 - 9.3.3 shall not be involved in the execution of any Test;
 - 9.3.4 shall be required to verify that the Supplier conducted the Tests in accordance with the Test Success Criteria and the relevant Test Plan and Test Specification;
 - 9.3.5 may produce and deliver their own, independent reports on Testing, which may be used by the Buyer to assess whether the Tests have been Achieved;

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 9.3.6 may raise Test Issues on the Test Issue Management Log in respect of any Testing; and
- 9.4 may require the Supplier to demonstrate the modifications made to any defective Deliverable before a Test Issue is closed.

10. Auditing the quality of the test

- 10.1 The Buyer or an agent or contractor appointed by the Buyer may perform on-going quality audits in respect of any part of the Testing (each a "**Testing Quality Audit**") subject to the provisions set out in the agreed Quality Plan.
- 10.2 The Supplier shall allow sufficient time in the Test Plan to ensure that adequate responses to a Testing Quality Audit can be provided.
- 10.3 The Buyer will give the Supplier at least 5 Working Days' written notice of the Buyer's intention to undertake a Testing Quality Audit.
- 10.4 The Supplier shall provide all reasonable necessary assistance and access to all relevant documentation required by the Buyer to enable it to carry out the Testing Quality Audit.
- 10.5 If the Testing Quality Audit gives the Buyer concern in respect of the Testing Procedures or any Test, the Buyer shall prepare a written report for the Supplier detailing its concerns and the Supplier shall, within a reasonable timeframe, respond in writing to the Buyer's report.
- 10.6 In the event of an inadequate response to the written report from the Supplier, the Buyer (acting reasonably) may withhold a Satisfaction Certificate until the issues in the report have been addressed to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer.

11. Outcome of the testing

- 11.1 The Buyer will issue a Satisfaction Certificate when the Deliverables satisfy the Test Success Criteria in respect of that Test without any Test Issues.
- 11.2 If the Deliverables (or any relevant part) do not satisfy the Test Success Criteria then the Buyer shall notify the Supplier and:
 - 11.2.1 the Buyer may issue a Satisfaction Certificate conditional upon the remediation of the Test Issues;
 - 11.2.2 the Buyer may extend the Test Plan by such reasonable period or periods as the Parties may reasonably agree and require the Supplier to rectify the cause of the Test Issue and re-submit the Deliverables (or the relevant part) to Testing; or
 - 11.2.3 where the failure to satisfy the Test Success Criteria results, or is likely to result, in the failure (in whole or in part) by the Supplier to meet a Milestone, then without prejudice to the Buyer's other rights and remedies, such failure shall constitute a material Default.

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 11.3 The Buyer shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies that it has under this Contract, to recover from the Supplier any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review or re-Testing which is required for the Test Success Criteria for that Deliverable to be satisfied.
- 11.4 The Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of a given Milestone as soon as is reasonably practicable following:
 - 11.4.1 the issuing by the Buyer of Satisfaction Certificates and/or conditional Satisfaction Certificates in respect of all Deliverables related to that Milestone which are due to be Tested; and
 - 11.4.2 performance by the Supplier to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer of any other tasks identified in the Implementation Plan as associated with that Milestone.
- 11.5 The grant of a Satisfaction Certificate shall entitle the Supplier to the receipt of a payment in respect of that Milestone in accordance with the provisions of any Implementation Plan and Clause 4 (Pricing and payments).
- 11.6 If a Milestone is not Achieved, the Buyer shall promptly issue a report to the Supplier setting out the applicable Test Issues and any other reasons for the relevant Milestone not being Achieved.
- 11.7 If there are Test Issues but these do not exceed the Test Issues Threshold, then provided there are no Material Test Issues, the Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate.
- 11.8 If there is one or more Material Test Issue(s), the Buyer shall refuse to issue a Satisfaction Certificate and, without prejudice to the Buyer's other rights and remedies, such failure shall constitute a material Default.
- 11.9 If there are Test Issues which exceed the Test Issues Threshold but there are no Material Test Issues, the Buyer may at its discretion (without waiving any rights in relation to the other options) choose to issue a Satisfaction Certificate conditional on the remediation of the Test Issues in accordance with an agreed Rectification Plan provided that:
 - 11.9.1 any Rectification Plan shall be agreed before the issue of a conditional Satisfaction Certificate unless the Buyer agrees otherwise (in which case the Supplier shall submit a Rectification Plan for approval by the Buyer within 10 Working Days of receipt of the Buyer's report pursuant to Paragraph 10.5); and
 - 11.9.2 where the Buyer issues a conditional Satisfaction Certificate, it may (but shall not be obliged to) revise the failed Milestone Date and any subsequent Milestone Date.

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

12. Risk

12.1 The issue of a Satisfaction Certificate and/or a conditional Satisfaction Certificate shall not:

12.1.1 operate to transfer any risk that the relevant Deliverable or Milestone is complete or will meet and/or satisfy the Buyer's requirements for that Deliverable or Milestone; or

12.1.2 affect the Buyer's right subsequently to reject all or any element of the Deliverables and/or any Milestone to which a Satisfaction Certificate relates.

Annex 1: Test Issues – Severity Levels

1. Severity 1 Error

1.1 This is an error that causes non-recoverable conditions, e.g. it is not possible to continue using a Component.

2. Severity 2 Error

2.1 This is an error for which, as reasonably determined by the Buyer, there is no practicable workaround available, and which:

2.1.1 causes a Component to become unusable;

2.1.2 causes a lack of functionality, or unexpected functionality, that has an impact on the current Test; or

2.1.3 has an adverse impact on any other Component(s) or any other area of the Deliverables;

3. Severity 3 Error

3.1 This is an error which:

3.1.1 causes a Component to become unusable;

3.1.2 causes a lack of functionality, or unexpected functionality, but which does not impact on the current Test; or

3.1.3 has an impact on any other Component(s) or any other area of the Deliverables;

but for which, as reasonably determined by the Buyer, there is a practicable workaround available;

4. Severity 4 Error

4.1 This is an error which causes incorrect functionality of a Component or process, but for which there is a simple, Component based, workaround, and which has no impact on the current Test, or other areas of the Deliverables.

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

5. Severity 5 Error

- 5.1 This is an error that causes a minor problem, for which no workaround is required, and which has no impact on the current Test, or other areas of the Deliverables.

Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Annex 2: Satisfaction Certificate

To: [insert name of Supplier]

From: [insert name of Buyer]

[insert Date dd/mm/yyyy]

Dear Sirs,

Satisfaction Certificate

Deliverable/Milestone(s): [Insert relevant description of the agreed Deliverables/Milestones].

We refer to the agreement ("**Call-Off Contract**") [insert Call-Off Contract reference number] relating to the provision of the [insert description of the Deliverables] between the [*insert Buyer name*] ("**Buyer**") and [*insert Supplier name*] ("**Supplier**") dated [*insert Call-Off Start Date dd/mm/yyyy*].

The definitions for any capitalised terms in this certificate are as set out in the Call-Off Contract.

[We confirm that all the Deliverables relating to [insert relevant description of Deliverables/agreed Milestones and/or reference number(s) from the Implementation Plan] have been tested successfully in accordance with the Test Plan [or that a conditional Satisfaction Certificate has been issued in respect of those Deliverables that have not satisfied the relevant Test Success Criteria].

[OR]

[This Satisfaction Certificate is granted on the condition that any Test Issues are remedied in accordance with the Rectification Plan attached to this certificate.]

[You may now issue an invoice in respect of the Milestone Payment associated with this Milestone in accordance with Clause 4 (Pricing and payments)].

Yours faithfully

[insert Name]

[insert Position]

acting on behalf of [insert name of Buyer]

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

“Amber Service Level Performance Measure”

shall be the amber service level performance measure as set out against the relevant Service Level Performance Criterion in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule;

“Critical Service Level Failure”

means a failure to meet a Red Service Level Performance Measure for a Critical Service Level defined in the Order Form;

“Green Service Level Performance Measure”

shall be the green service level performance measure as set out against the relevant Service Level Performance Criterion in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule;

“Red Service Level Performance Measure”

shall be the red service level performance measure as set out against the relevant Service Level Performance Criterion in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule;

"Service Credits"

1 any service credits specified in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule being payable by the Supplier to the Buyer in respect of any failure by the Supplier to meet one or more Service Levels;

"Service Credit Cap"

2 has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;

3

"Service Level Failure"

4 means a failure to meet the Service Level Performance Measure in respect of a Service Level as follows:

- i) the Supplier's performance of any Critical Service Level is reported as failing to meet the Red Service Level Performance Measure in a given Service Period;
- ii) the Supplier's performance of a single Service Level is reported as failing to meet the Red Service Level Performance Measure for that Service Level twice or more in any three (3) consecutive Service Periods;
- iii) the Supplier's performance of a single Service Level is reported as failing to meet the Red Service Level Performance Measure for that

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Service Level four (4) times or more in any twelve (12) consecutive Service Periods; and

- iv) the Supplier's performance of a single Service Level is reported as failing to meet the Amber Service Level Performance Measure for that Service Level six (6) times or more in any twelve (12) consecutive Service Periods.

"Service Level Performance Measure"

5 A Red Service Level Performance Measure, an Amber Service Level Performance Measure or a Green Service Level Performance Measure as set out against the relevant Service Level in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule; and

"Service Level Threshold"

6 shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule.

2. What happens if you don't meet the Service Levels

- 2.1 The Supplier shall at all times provide the Deliverables to meet or exceed the Service Level Performance Measure for each Service Level.
- 2.2 The Supplier acknowledges that any Service Level Failure shall entitle the Buyer to the rights set out in Part A of this Schedule including the right to any Service Credits and that any Service Credit is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Buyer as a result of the Supplier's failure to meet any Service Level Performance Measure.
- 2.3 The Supplier shall send Performance Monitoring Reports to the Buyer detailing the level of service which was achieved in accordance with the provisions of Part B (Performance Monitoring) of this Schedule.
- 2.4 A Service Credit shall be the Buyer's exclusive financial remedy for a Service Level Failure except where:
 - 2.4.1 the Supplier has over the previous (twelve) 12 Month period exceeded the Service Credit Cap; and/or
 - 2.4.2 the Service Level Failure:
 - (a) exceeds the relevant Service Level Threshold;
 - (b) has arisen due to a Prohibited Act or wilful Default by the Supplier;
 - (c) results in the corruption or loss of any Government Data; and/or
 - (d) results in the Buyer being required to make a compensation payment to one or more third parties; and/or
 - 2.4.3 the Buyer is otherwise entitled to or does terminate this Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4 (CCS and Buyer Termination Rights).

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

2.5 Not more than once in each Contract Year, the Buyer may, on giving the Supplier at least three (3) Months' notice, change the weighting of Service Level Performance Measure in respect of one or more Service Levels and the Supplier shall not be entitled to object to, or increase the Charges as a result of such changes, provided that:

2.5.1 the total number of Service Levels for which the weighting is to be changed does not exceed the number applicable as at the Start Date;

2.5.2 the principal purpose of the change is to reflect changes in the Buyer's business requirements and/or priorities or to reflect changing industry standards; and

2.5.3 there is no change to the Service Credit Cap.

3. Critical Service Level Failure

On the occurrence of a Critical Service Level Failure:

3.1 any Service Credits that would otherwise have accrued during the relevant Service Period shall not accrue; and

3.2 the Buyer shall (subject to the Service Credit Cap) be entitled to withhold and retain as compensation a sum equal to any Charges which would otherwise have been due to the Supplier in respect of that Service Period ("**Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure**"),

provided that the operation of this paragraph 3 shall be without prejudice to the right of the Buyer to terminate this Contract and/or to claim damages from the Supplier for material Default.

Part A: Service Levels and Service Credits

1. Service Levels

If the level of performance of the Supplier:

1.1 is likely to or fails to meet any Service Level Performance Measure; or

1.2 is likely to cause or causes a Critical Service Failure to occur,

the Supplier shall immediately notify the Buyer in writing and the Buyer, in its absolute discretion and without limiting any other of its rights, may:

1.a.1 require the Supplier to immediately take all remedial action that is reasonable to mitigate the impact on the Buyer and to rectify or prevent a Service Level Failure or Critical Service Level Failure from taking place or recurring;

1.a.2 instruct the Supplier to comply with the Rectification Plan Process;

1.a.3 if a Service Level Failure has occurred, deduct the applicable Service Level Credits payable by the Supplier to the Buyer; and/or

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 1.a.4 if a Critical Service Level Failure has occurred, exercise its right to Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure (including the right to terminate for material Default).

2. Service Credits

- 2.1 The Buyer shall use the Performance Monitoring Reports supplied by the Supplier to verify the calculation and accuracy of the Service Credits, if any, applicable to each Service Period.
- 2.2 Service Credits are a reduction of the amounts payable in respect of the Deliverables and do not include VAT. The Supplier shall set-off the value of any Service Credits against the appropriate invoice in accordance with calculation formula in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule.

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Annex A to Part A: Services Levels and Service

LOTS 1 AND 3 ONLY: BASELINE SERVICE LEVELS FOR EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMMES:

Service Level Performance Measure						
Service Level Performance Criterion	Description	Service Level– Fail RED	Service Level – Warning AMBER	Service Level – Pass GREEN	Service Credit Payable (%)	Critical Service Level
1. Telephone Support Services	1.1 All telephone support line Services to be available twenty four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred and sixty five (365) days a year	< 98%	>= 98% and < 100%	100%		YES
	1.2 Urgent or 'red flag' cases will be matched immediately for telephone support	<100%		100%	0.5% service credit for every hour to match	YES
	1.3 All calls to be answered within five (5) rings	< 97%	>= 97% and < 98%	>= 98%		NO
	1.4 Call abandonment rate to be less than two (2)%	<97%	>= 98% and < 100%	>= 99%		NO
	1.5 Initial call back to User of the Services following triage to take place within two (2) hours	<98%	>= 98% and < 100%	100%		NO
	1.6 All queries not requiring counselling Services to be completed within twenty four (24) hours.	<97%	>= 97% and < 98%	>= 98%		NO
2. Online Portal	2 Online Portal to be available twenty four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred and sixty five	<97%	>= 98% and < 99%	>= 99%		NO

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

	(365) days a year a day except for agreed downtime and maintenance which will be agreed with the Contracting Authorities at least seventy two (72) hours in advance of such work being carried out.					
3. Counselling Services	3.1 Counselling Services to be available twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred and sixty five (365) days a year	<100%		100%		YES
	3.2 Urgent or red flag cases will have first face to face counselling session offered within twenty-four hours of first contact (if need determined)	<100%		100%	0.5% service credit for every working hour to match	YES
	3.3 All counselling appointments (telephone, e-counselling or face to face) to be arranged within 48 hours of first contact	<98%	>= 98% and < 100%	100%		NO
	3.4 Initial counselling session to take place within 5 days of first contact	<97%	>= 98% and < 99%	>= 99%		NO
	3.5 Where the need for a fast track referral to counselling has been identified by the Supplier, the appointment shall be booked within two (2) days of referral	<98%	>= 98% and < 100%	100%		NO
	3.6 Face-to-face counselling appointments to be offered within 1 hour's travelling distance by public transport of Contracting Authorities	<97%	>= 98% and < 99%	>=99%		NO

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

	Personnel home or office location					
4. Trauma and Critical Incident Support	4.1 Where critical incident procedures have been invoked, all employees (including those overseas) must have access to designated telephone support within two (2) hours of notification	< 100%		100%	0.5% service credit for every hour to provide	YES
	4.2 A workplace site presence with the appropriate number of skilled Supplier Personnel available within forty-eight (48) hours	< 100%		100%		NO
5. Complaints	5.1 All complaints to be acknowledged within one (1) Working Day of receipt	< 97%	> = 97% and < 99%	> = 99%		NO
	5.2 All Complaints to be updated at an interval of every two (2) Working Days	< 97%	> = 97% and < 99%	> = 99%		NO
6. Customer Satisfaction	6 All customer satisfaction surveys to meet agreed target measures	< 90%	> = 90% and < 95%	> = 95%		NO
7. Contract Management	7.1 All invoices right first time, provided with supporting data and received at the agreed times	< 97%	> = 97% and < 99%	> = 99%		NO
	7.2 Account management support available Monday to Friday 8am - 6pm with responses to queries from the Contracting Authorities within one (1) Working Day	< 97%	> = 97% and < 99%	> = 99%		NO

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

8. Management Information	8.1 Management Information delivered at agreed periods with Contracting Authorities (defined at Call Off stage)	<100%		100%		NO
	8.2 All ad hoc and urgent MI in relation to Freedom of Information requests, Minister's questions and Parliamentary Questions will be provided within the timelines outlined for each request by the Contracting Authorities	<100%		100%		NO

Credits Table

The Service Credits shall be calculated on the basis of the following formulae:

% Based Example

Formula: x% (Service Level Performance Measure) - x% (actual Service Level performance) multiplied by Service Credit Payable %	=	x% of the Charges payable to the Buyer as Service Credits to be deducted from the next Invoice payable by the Buyer
Worked example: 98% (e.g. Telephone Support Services 24/7 availability) - 75% (e.g. actual performance achieved against this Service Level in a Service Period) multiplied by Service Credit Payable % of 0.5.	=	11.5% of the Charges payable to the Buyer as Service Credits to be deducted from the next Invoice payable by the Buyer]

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Part B: Performance Monitoring

3. Performance Monitoring and Performance Review

- 3.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days of the Start Date the Supplier shall provide the Buyer with details of how the process in respect of the monitoring and reporting of Service Levels will operate between the Parties and the Parties will endeavour to agree such process as soon as reasonably possible.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with performance monitoring reports ("**Performance Monitoring Reports**") in accordance with the process and timescales agreed pursuant to paragraph 1.1 of Part B of this Schedule which shall contain, as a minimum, the following information in respect of the relevant Service Period just ended:
 - 3.2.1 for each Service Level, the actual performance achieved over the Service Level for the relevant Service Period;
 - 3.2.2 a summary of all failures to achieve Service Levels that occurred during that Service Period;
 - 3.2.3 details of any Critical Service Level Failures;
 - 3.2.4 for any repeat failures, actions taken to resolve the underlying cause and prevent recurrence;
 - 3.2.5 the Service Credits to be applied in respect of the relevant period indicating the failures and Service Levels to which the Service Credits relate; and
 - 3.2.6 such other details as the Buyer may reasonably require from time to time.
- 3.3 The Parties shall attend meetings to discuss Performance Monitoring Reports ("**Performance Review Meetings**") on a Monthly basis. The Performance Review Meetings will be the forum for the review by the Supplier and the Buyer of the Performance Monitoring Reports. The Performance Review Meetings shall:
 - 3.3.1 take place within one (1) week of the Performance Monitoring Reports being issued by the Supplier at such location and time (within normal business hours) as the Buyer shall reasonably require;
 - 3.3.2 be attended by the Supplier's Representative and the Buyer's Representative; and
 - 3.3.3 be fully minuted by the Supplier and the minutes will be circulated by the Supplier to all attendees at the relevant meeting and also to the Buyer's Representative and any other recipients agreed at the relevant meeting.

Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 3.4 The minutes of the preceding Month's Performance Review Meeting will be agreed and signed by both the Supplier's Representative and the Buyer's Representative at each meeting.
- 3.5 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer such documentation as the Buyer may reasonably require in order to verify the level of the performance by the Supplier and the calculations of the amount of Service Credits for any specified Service Period.

4. Satisfaction Surveys

- 4.1 The Buyer may undertake satisfaction surveys in respect of the Supplier's provision of the Deliverables. The Buyer shall be entitled to notify the Supplier of any aspects of their performance of the provision of the Deliverables which the responses to the Satisfaction Surveys reasonably suggest are not in accordance with this Contract.

Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

1. Definitions

- 1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

"Operational Board" the board established in accordance with paragraph 4.1 of this Schedule;

"Project Manager" the manager appointed in accordance with paragraph 2.1 of this Schedule;

2. Project Management

- 2.1 The Supplier and the Buyer shall each appoint a Project Manager for the purposes of this Contract through whom the provision of the Services and the Deliverables shall be managed day-to-day.
- 2.2 The Parties shall ensure that appropriate resource is made available on a regular basis such that the aims, objectives and specific provisions of this Contract can be fully realised.
- 2.3 Without prejudice to paragraph 4 below, the Parties agree to operate the boards specified as set out in the Annex to this Schedule.

3. Role of the Supplier Contract Manager

- 3.1 The Supplier's Contract Manager's shall be:
- 3.1.1 the primary point of contact to receive communication from the Buyer and will also be the person primarily responsible for providing information to the Buyer;
 - 3.1.2 able to delegate his position to another person at the Supplier but must inform the Buyer before proceeding with the delegation and it will be delegated person's responsibility to fulfil the Contract Manager's responsibilities and obligations;
 - 3.1.3 able to cancel any delegation and recommence the position himself; and
 - 3.1.4 replaced only after the Buyer has received notification of the proposed change.
- 3.2 The Buyer may provide revised instructions to the Supplier's Contract Manager's in regards to the Contract and it will be the Supplier's Contract Manager's responsibility to ensure the information is provided to the Supplier and the actions implemented.

Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 3.3 Receipt of communication from the Supplier's Contract Manager's by the Buyer does not absolve the Supplier from its responsibilities, obligations or liabilities under the Contract.

4. Role of the Operational Board

- 4.1 The Operational Board shall be established by the Buyer for the purposes of this Contract on which the Supplier and the Buyer shall be represented.
- 4.2 The Operational Board members, frequency and location of board meetings and planned start date by which the board shall be established are set out in the Order Form.
- 4.3 In the event that either Party wishes to replace any of its appointed board members, that Party shall notify the other in writing for approval by the other Party (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Each Buyer board member shall have at all times a counterpart Supplier board member of equivalent seniority and expertise.
- 4.4 Each Party shall ensure that its board members shall make all reasonable efforts to attend board meetings at which that board member's attendance is required. If any board member is not able to attend a board meeting, that person shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that a delegate attends the Operational Board meeting in his/her place (wherever possible) and that the delegate is properly briefed and prepared and that he/she is debriefed by such delegate after the board meeting.
- 4.5 The purpose of the Operational Board meetings will be to review the Supplier's performance under this Contract. The agenda for each meeting shall be set by the Buyer and communicated to the Supplier in advance of that meeting.

5. Contract Risk Management

- 5.1 Both Parties shall pro-actively manage risks attributed to them under the terms of this Call-Off Contract.
- 5.2 The Supplier shall develop, operate, maintain and amend, as agreed with the Buyer, processes for:
- 5.2.1 the identification and management of risks;
 - 5.2.2 the identification and management of issues; and
 - 5.2.3 monitoring and controlling project plans.
- 5.3 The Supplier allows the Buyer to inspect at any time within working hours the accounts and records which the Supplier is required to keep.

Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- 5.4 The Supplier will maintain a risk register of the risks relating to the Call Off Contract which the Buyer's and the Supplier have identified.

Annex: Contract Boards

The Parties agree to operate the following boards at the locations and at the frequencies set out below:

Name of Board	Members	Frequency of meetings	Location of meetings
Performance Review Meeting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buyer's Contract Manager or equivalent representative • Supplier's Contract Manager • Any other members as appropriate and agreed by both parties 	Monthly	At Buyer Head Office: Stella House or virtually via MS Teams, as required

Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)**1. DEFINITIONS**

1.1 In this Schedule, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"Benchmark Review"	1 a review of the Deliverables carried out in accordance with this Schedule to determine whether those Deliverables represent Good Value;
"Benchmarked Deliverables"	2 any Deliverables included within the scope of a Benchmark Review pursuant to this Schedule;
"Comparable Rates"	3 the Charges for Comparable Deliverables;
"Comparable Deliverables"	4 deliverables that are identical or materially similar to the Benchmarked Deliverables (including in terms of scope, specification, volume and quality of performance) provided that if no identical or materially similar Deliverables exist in the market, the Supplier shall propose an approach for developing a comparable Deliverables benchmark;
"Comparison Group"	5 a sample group of organisations providing Comparable Deliverables which consists of organisations which are either of similar size to the Supplier or which are similarly structured in terms of their business and their service offering so as to be fair comparators with the Supplier or which, are best practice organisations;
"Equivalent Data"	6 data derived from an analysis of the Comparable Rates and/or the Comparable Deliverables (as applicable) provided by the Comparison Group;
"Good Value"	7 that the Benchmarked Rates are within the Upper Quartile; and
"Upper Quartile"	8 in respect of Benchmarked Rates, that based on an analysis of Equivalent Data, the Benchmarked Rates, as compared to the range of prices for Comparable Deliverables, are within the top 25% in terms of best value for money for the recipients of Comparable Deliverables.

Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

2. When you should use this Schedule

2.1 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer wishes to ensure that the Deliverables, represent value for money to the taxpayer throughout the Contract Period.

2.2 This Schedule sets to ensure the Contracts represent value for money throughout and that the Buyer may terminate the Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier if the Supplier refuses or fails to comply with its obligations as set out in Paragraphs 3 of this Schedule.

2.3 Amounts payable under this Schedule shall not fall with the definition of a Cost.

3. Benchmarking

3.1 How benchmarking works

3.1.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), the Buyer may give CCS the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

3.1.2 The Buyer may, by written notice to the Supplier, require a Benchmark Review of any or all of the Deliverables.

3.1.3 The Buyer shall not be entitled to request a Benchmark Review during the first six (6) Month period from the Contract Commencement Date or at intervals of less than twelve (12) Months after any previous Benchmark Review.

3.1.4 The purpose of a Benchmark Review will be to establish whether the Benchmarked Deliverables are, individually and/or as a whole, Good Value.

3.1.5 The Deliverables that are to be the Benchmarked Deliverables will be identified by the Buyer in writing.

3.1.6 Upon its request for a Benchmark Review the Buyer shall nominate a benchmarker. The Supplier must approve the nomination within ten (10) Working Days unless the Supplier provides a reasonable explanation for rejecting the appointment. If the appointment is rejected, then the Buyer may propose an alternative benchmarker. If the Parties cannot agree the appointment within twenty (20) days of the initial request for Benchmark review, then a benchmarker shall be selected by the Chartered Institute of Financial Accountants.

3.1.7 The cost of a benchmarker shall be borne by the Buyer (provided that each Party shall bear its own internal costs of the Benchmark Review) except where the Benchmark Review demonstrates that the Benchmarked Service and/or the Benchmarked Deliverables are not Good Value, in which case the Parties shall share the cost of the benchmarker in such proportions as the Parties agree (acting reasonably). Invoices

Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

by the benchmarker shall be raised against the Supplier and the relevant portion shall be reimbursed by the Buyer.

3.2 Benchmarking Process

- 3.2.1 The benchmarker shall produce and send to the Buyer, for Approval, a draft plan for the Benchmark Review which must include:
 - (a) a proposed cost and timetable for the Benchmark Review;
 - (b) a description of the benchmarking methodology to be used which must demonstrate that the methodology to be used can fulfil the benchmarking purpose; and
 - (c) a description of how the benchmarker will scope and identify the Comparison Group.
- 3.2.2 The benchmarker, acting reasonably, shall be entitled to use any model to determine the achievement of value for money and to carry out the benchmarking.
- 3.2.3 The Buyer must give notice in writing to the Supplier within ten (10) Working Days after receiving the draft plan, advising the benchmarker and the Supplier whether it Approves the draft plan, or, if it does not approve the draft plan, suggesting amendments to that plan (which must be reasonable). If amendments are suggested, then the benchmarker must produce an amended draft plan and this Paragraph 3.2.3 shall apply to any amended draft plan.
- 3.2.4 Once both Parties have approved the draft plan then they will notify the benchmarker. No Party may unreasonably withhold or delay its Approval of the draft plan.
- 3.2.5 Once it has received the Approval of the draft plan, the benchmarker shall:
 - (a) finalise the Comparison Group and collect data relating to Comparable Rates. The selection of the Comparable Rates (both in terms of number and identity) shall be a matter for the Supplier's professional judgment using:
 - (i) market intelligence;
 - (ii) the benchmarker's own data and experience;
 - (iii) relevant published information; and
 - (iv) pursuant to Paragraph 3.2.6 below, information from other suppliers or purchasers on Comparable Rates;
 - (b) by applying the adjustment factors listed in Paragraph 3.2.7 and from an analysis of the Comparable Rates, derive the Equivalent Data;
 - (c) using the Equivalent Data, calculate the Upper Quartile;

Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

- (d) determine whether each Benchmarked Rate is, and/or the Benchmarked Rates as a whole are, Good Value.

3.2.6 The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours and act in good faith to supply information required by the benchmarker to undertake the benchmarking. The Supplier agrees to use its reasonable endeavours to obtain information from other suppliers or purchasers on Comparable Rates.

3.2.7 In carrying out the benchmarking analysis the benchmarker may have regard to the following matters when performing a comparative assessment of the Benchmarked Rates and the Comparable Rates in order to derive Equivalent Data:

- (a) the contractual terms and business environment under which the Comparable Rates are being provided (including the scale and geographical spread of the customers);
- (b) exchange rates;
- (c) any other factors reasonably identified by the Supplier, which, if not taken into consideration, could unfairly cause the Supplier's pricing to appear non-competitive.

3.3 Benchmarking Report

3.3.1 For the purposes of this Schedule "**Benchmarking Report**" shall mean the report produced by the benchmarker following the Benchmark Review and as further described in this Schedule;

3.3.2 The benchmarker shall prepare a Benchmarking Report and deliver it to the Buyer, at the time specified in the plan Approved pursuant to Paragraph 3.2.3, setting out its findings. Those findings shall be required to:

- (a) include a finding as to whether or not a Benchmarked Service and/or whether the Benchmarked Deliverables as a whole are, Good Value;
- (b) if any of the Benchmarked Deliverables are, individually or as a whole, not Good Value, specify the changes that would be required to make that Benchmarked Service or the Benchmarked Deliverables as a whole Good Value; and
- (c) include sufficient detail and transparency so that the Party requesting the Benchmarking can interpret and understand how the Supplier has calculated whether or not the Benchmarked Deliverables are, individually or as a whole, Good Value.

3.3.3 The Parties agree that any changes required to this Contract identified in the Benchmarking Report shall be implemented at the direction of the Buyer in accordance with Clause 24 (Changing the contract).

Call-Off Schedule 18 (Background Checks)

Call-Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2020

Call-Off Schedule 18 (Background Checks)

1. When you should use this Schedule

This Schedule should be used where Supplier Staff must be vetted before working on Contract.

2. Definitions

“Relevant Conviction” means any conviction listed in Annex 1 to this Schedule.

3. Relevant Convictions

3.1.1 The Supplier must ensure that no person who discloses that they have a Relevant Conviction, or a person who is found to have any Relevant Convictions (whether because of a police check or through the procedure of the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) or otherwise), is employed or engaged in any part of the provision of the Deliverables without Approval.

3.1.2 Notwithstanding Paragraph 2.1.1 for each member of Supplier Staff who, in providing the Deliverables, has, will have or is likely to have access to children, vulnerable persons or other members of the public to whom the Buyer owes a special duty of care, the Supplier must (and shall procure that the relevant Sub-Contractor must):

- (a) carry out a check with the records held by the Department for Education (DfE);
- (b) conduct thorough questioning regarding any Relevant Convictions; and
- (c) ensure a police check is completed and such other checks as may be carried out through the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS),

and the Supplier shall not (and shall ensure that any Sub-Contractor shall not) engage or continue to employ in the provision of the Deliverables any person who has a Relevant Conviction or an inappropriate record.

Annex 1 – Relevant Convictions

None.

The Supplier has confirmed all necessary clinical staff are DBS checked as part of Supplier onboarding protocols.

No convictions are reportable under this schedule.

Call off Schedule 20 Call off Specification

This Service is for the provision of Employee Assistance Programmes, providing confidential support for a range of work related or personal matters that may impact on workplace performance, mental health and wellbeing and seek to resolve, manage and prevent those issues where possible for the Buyer.

The Supplier shall provide the Deliverables and any Standards set out in the Annexes below. The Deliverables and any Standards may be refined (to the extent permitted and set out in the Order Form

The Supplier shall provide all aspects of the requirements as set out in this Call off Contract Schedule 20 specifically

Annex 1 – Social Value

Annex 2 – Employee Assistance Programmes

Annex 3 - Job roles and duties undertaken by Buyers' Personnel

The Supplier confirms that the services delivered under this agreement will be in line with the terms of this CCS framework RM6182 and applicable legislation.

Specifically, the Supplier confirms that throughout every stage of the EAP process, every interaction is handled ethically and appropriately through a robust data governance framework of policies and procedures, aligned with ISO27001, Cyber Essentials Plus, GDPR, the UK Data Protection Act, and the National Cyber Security Centre (NCSC) guidelines.

The Supplier also enforces a strict Call Recording Policy (HP003) and prohibits non-EAP staff or clients from accessing or listening to helpline calls.

Contents

[Annex 1 - Social Value priorities](#) 140

[Annex 2 – Employee Assistance Programmes Scope of the Requirement](#) 146

[Annex 3 - Job roles and duties undertaken by Buyers’ Personnel](#)..... 181

Annex 1 - Social Value priorities

The Buyer's Social Value priorities

The Buyer has set out what they see as the priority Social Value areas for this Call off Contract.

The Buyer expects that the Supplier will primarily deliver Social Value through this Call-Off Contract in respect of the following

Safe & Secure Supply Chains: Addressing Modern Slavery and exploitation in the Supply Chain

The Buyer requires the Supplier to comply with the provisions of the [Supplier Code of Conduct](#) and the standards set out in Joint Schedule 5 on Corporate Social Responsibility including the reporting (see Framework Schedule 5 Management Charges and Information) and continuous improvement (see Call-Off Schedule 3 Continuous Improvement) requirements.

The Buyer expects the Supplier to mitigate the risk of Modern Slavery in their supply chain associated with the service/ solutions offered under this Call-Off for example by:

- Undertaking activities to increase awareness on Modern Day Slavery
- Provision of training to employees and supply chain partners
- Audits on Modern Day Slavery carried out internally (within the suppliers organisation) and externally across supply chains

Environmental Sustainability: Promoting sustainable production and consumption and an improvement in environmental quality in support of the 25 Year Environment Plan

Call off Schedule 20 (Specification) refers suppliers to the 25 Year Environment Plan:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/25-year-environment-plan>

Fair, inclusive and ethical employment practices & skills development

The Buyer considers the delivery of high quality public services to be critically dependent on a workforce that is inclusive, well-motivated, well-led and has appropriate opportunities for training and skills development.

By law, all organisations with 250 or more employees must publish and report specific figures about their gender pay gap, and the Buyer requires the Supplier to progress towards equalising this.

The Buyer expects the Supplier and Supplier's Supply Chain to support and encourage employment and skills development opportunities through the performance of this Call-Off Contract, with a specific focus on opportunities for priority groups, including (but not limited to):

- people with disabilities;
- Ex-offenders;
- BAME;
- long-term unemployed.

This support may be through various activities such as, for example:

- Apprenticeship and work experience placements;
- Part-time and full-time employment and flexible working opportunities;
- Providing stable employment and hours of work, and avoiding exploitative employment practices including, for example, no inappropriate use of zero hour contracts or other forms of demand driven contracts;
- Supporting individuals to fulfil their potential with further education, employment or training e.g. coaching, mentoring, CV and interview skills;
- Providing funded training and professional development opportunities for existing employees;
- Providing funded training opportunities (for individuals not employed by Supplier);
- Fair and equal pay policy;
- Offering a range of employee assistance schemes.

Ethical behaviour standards

The Buyer expects the highest standards of business ethics from the Supplier and their agents in the supply of goods and services funded by the public purse.

The Buyer expects the Supplier to be explicit about the standards they demand of executives, employees, partners and subcontractors and to have the governance and audit processes to monitor and enforce these standards.

Wellbeing & Community Benefits

The Buyer expects the Supplier to positively impact individual wellbeing and contribute to transforming our local communities in a real and sustainable manner.

Ways in which the Supplier may be able to support wellbeing and community benefits include (but are not limited to):

- Supporting local businesses (not currently part of the existing supply chain) e.g. SMEs & SEs;
- Improving the experience of service users with specific diversity profiles or needs e.g. ensuring accessibility, undertaking staff sensitivity training, fostering a culture of respect for Buyers of diverse profiles;
- Creating cohesive communities: initiatives to support vulnerable people and address social issues such as homelessness, loneliness such as (but not limited to) donations to charities, staff volunteering, fundraising activities, befriending schemes etc;

- Staff wellbeing e.g. promoting awareness about mental health, substance misuse, domestic abuse, first aid training, anti-bullying campaigns, gender equality and diversity training etc.
- Promoting awareness about mental health mental health, substance misuse, domestic abuse, first aid training, anti-bullying campaigns, gender equality and diversity training etc to Buyer staff.

Measurement and reporting

The Supplier shall develop and maintain a plan throughout the life of the Call-Off Contract detailing how the Supplier will contribute to the overall achievement of the Buyer’s Social Value priorities. For the avoidance of doubt:

- The Social Value commitments and targets made during the Call-Off Procedure shall form part of the contractual agreement between the Buyer and the Supplier, therefore bidders should only commit to activities that are within their capacity and capability to deliver.
- The Supplier shall provide an implementation plan to the Buyer detailing how the required Social Value commitments will be delivered through the Call-Off Contract.
- The Buyer and the Supplier shall jointly agree the timeline for delivering the Social Value commitments targets and measures.
- The Supplier shall manage, measure and report on the delivery of Social Value throughout the Call-Off Contract Period using the table below:.

Measures for Social Value

Common Values	Priority Policy Areas (PPAs)	Measures
Skills and Employment	Improved employability	Number of full-time equivalent employment opportunities provided to deliver the contract
		Number of hours the prime contractor dedicated to support people into work to deliver the contract, by providing career mentoring, for example mock interviews, CV advice, local school and college visits and careers guidance
	Improved skills	Number of training opportunities created to deliver the contract, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • those which provide recognised qualifications • those which do not provide recognised qualifications • apprentices
Environmental Sustainability in support of the 25 Year Environmental Plan (25YEP)	Environmental impacts are reduced	Annual percentage by which reduce greenhouse gas emissions is reduced in the delivery of the contract, from the baseline to be established in the first year of the contract
		Annual percentage by which the amount of waste going to landfill is reduced in the delivery of the contract, from the baseline to be established in the first year of the contract
		Annual percentage by which water consumption is reduced in the delivery of the contract, from the baseline to be established in the first year of the contract
		Annual percentage by which primary resource use is reduced, or the amount of recycled/recovered/redeployed content is increased, in the delivery of the contract, from the baseline to be established in the first year of the contract
Inclusion and wellbeing	Improved gender pay balance	Prime contractor's mean gender salary pay gap for staff to deliver the contract
	Increased representation of people with disabilities in the workforce	Percentage of people with disabilities employed to deliver the contract, as a proportion of the total workforce employed on the contract
		Percentage of people with disabilities on apprenticeship schemes to deliver the contract, as a proportion of total apprentices employed on the contract
	Increased Black, Asian and Minority Ethnic (BAME) representation	Percentage of BAME people employed to deliver the contract, as a proportion of the total workforce employed on the contract

	in the workforce	Percentage of BAME people on apprenticeship schemes to deliver the contract, as a proportion of total apprentices employed on the contract
	Improved staff wellbeing	Percentage of suppliers to Tier 2 in the supply chain to deliver the contract (including the prime contractor) that have implemented the core mental health standards recommended in the Stevenson/Farmer review on mental health and employers, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Produce, implement and communicate a mental health at work plan • Develop mental health awareness among employees • Encourage open conversations about mental health and the support available when employees are struggling • Provide employees with good working conditions and ensure they have a healthy work life balance and opportunities for development • Promote effective people management through line managers and supervisors • Routinely monitor employee mental health and wellbeing
	Buyer Engagement for Wellbeing & Inclusion	Number of Buyer Engagement sessions such as webinar/newsletters, signposting for Buyer staff around BAME, LGBTQ+, Sex, Disability & Neurodiversity
	More cohesive communities	Number community projects that will supported to deliver the contract
Safe and Secure Supply Chains	Modern slavery risks are reduced	Number of people employed to Tier 2 in the supply chain to deliver the contract who will receive training in mitigating against modern slavery risks, in the performance of the contract

Annex 2 – Employee Assistance Programmes Scope of the Requirement

- 1.1 The Supplier shall be responsible for the provision of Employee Assistance Programmes.

2. SCOPE OF THE REQUIREMENT

2.1 Core Requirements

2.1.1 The Service is for the provision of Employee Assistance Programmes. The Supplier shall provide support to Users over the full range of work related or personal matters that may impact on workplace performance or mental health and wellbeing and seek to resolve, manage and prevent those issues where possible.

2.1.2 The Supplier shall provide the core requirements which shall include, but not be limited to:

- Online Portal
- Digital Services including Live Chat and a mobile phone application downloadable to personal devices.
- Telephone, face to face and virtual Triage and Support Services which shall include, but not be limited to:
 - o Advice and support;
 - o Management support Services;
 - o Counselling Services;
 - o Case Management;
 - o Trauma and critical incident support;
 - o Consultancy, and clinical supervision;
 - o Education, Support and Training;
 - o Promotion of the Employee Assistance Programme;
 - o Therapeutic Interventions;
 - o Bullying and harassment support;
 - o Whistleblowing Services;
 - o Mediation;
 - o Coaching Services
 - o Structured Professional Support; and
 - o Interactive health kiosks.

2.2 Optional Requirements

- 2.2.1 The Supplier shall be able provide optional requirements which shall include additional well-being services.

2.3 Delivery Principles

- 2.3.1 The Supplier shall deliver all the Services in accordance with the following principles:

- The Services shall be available to all Users including those working remotely, both in the UK and in postings overseas and/or travelling overseas;
- The Service shall provide sufficient flexibility of approach to accommodate different organisational structures, operating styles, cultures and job roles (examples are at Annex 3 to this Call off Schedule 20);
- All Buyer employees as well as their partners, spouses and dependants aged 16 to 24 who are in full-time education and residing at the same address are eligible to access the Service in line with HMRC guidance;
- Confidentiality is crucial to the integrity of the Service;
- The Supplier shall provide access to a range of experts and qualified mental health professionals;
- The Service requires counselling, therapeutic interventions and other forms of assistance to meet recognised clinical standards;
- The Supplier shall not make changes to the contracted, agreed delivery model for counselling or therapeutic interventions without prior discussion and agreement from the Buyer; and
- The Supplier shall underpin the Services with robust clinical governance;
- The Supplier shall provide Services which support a strategy of continuous improvement and innovation which reflect the evolving nature of health and wellbeing.

- 2.3.2 The Supplier shall ensure that all Users of the Services and Supplier Staff are aware of the scope and limitations of patient and client confidentiality, where there is a responsibility to breach patient confidentiality where there are issues of child protection, a threat to health and safety, a risk of harm to self or others, or prevention of a crime or terrorist act.

2.4 Service Availability

- 2.4.1 The Supplier shall ensure that the Services, including the necessary Supplier Staff, are available to all Users twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week and three hundred and sixty five (365) days a year/ three hundred and sixty six (366) days a year for the 2024 'leap year', unless agreed otherwise in advance by the Buyer.

2.4.2 The Supplier shall make the Services available to the following groups, where the Buyer gives prior instruction and approval:

- Volunteers as defined and identified by Buyers as being eligible;
- Agency Workers;
- Past Buyers Personnel with more than two (2) years' service, who have retired through severance, age related, medical or early retirement have authorised access to the Service for three months following their last day of service;
- Trainees and/or Students working in the Buyers organisation but may or may not be directly employed
- Cluster Members – Specified in Call-Off Schedule 12 (Cluster Members). Cluster Members shall receive the same level of Service as the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract.

2.4.3 The Supplier shall be informed by the Buyer if access to the Service needs to be provided to a different group of personnel than those listed above.

2.4.4 For all Services described in this Call off Contract Schedule 20 :Annex 2 the Supplier shall provide Users with access to obtain advice and support for, including but not limited to the following:

- Addiction / dependency / substance abuse;
- Alcoholism;
- Anxiety;
- Bereavement;
- Bullying / harassment / intimidation / discrimination;
- Career / job related stress;
- Care problems related to childcare / eldercare / disability care;
- Debt advice, this must not include signposting or referrals to financial organisations who provide fee paid services;
- Depression;
- Domestic violence;
- Eating disorders;
- Family / relationship problems;
- Financial wellbeing
- Gambling;
- Gaming;
- Gender reassignment;
- Health problems, including terminal illness;

- Illness of a family member;
- Legal information;
- Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual and Transgender (LGBT) issues;
- Mental health related issues;
- Matrimonial / domestic settlement problems;
- Performance related problems;
- Post-traumatic stress problems including those arising from an accident at work or work-related incident;
- Redeployment / relocation / redundancy;
- Sexual assault and abuse;
- Stress;
- Support for all parties involved in a formal work-related investigation both during and following the investigation;
- Whistleblowing;
- Workplace restructuring / transformation programmes / departmental change; and
- Workplace trauma.

2.5 Exclusions

2.5.1 The Supplier shall **not provide** Buyers Personnel with access to:

- tax advice;
- legal advice other than that which is provided to Users within the context of welfare counselling provided this is restricted to a signposting Service;
- financial advice on any matter other than debt problems;
- advice relating to leisure or recreation; and
- direct provision of medical treatment – Suppliers will instead advise or directly refer (in the case of emergency) to NHS Primary Care.

3. MANDATORY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS:

3.1 Online Portal

- 3.1.1 The Supplier shall provide and maintain an online portal to support the Services, available to all Users twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week and three hundred and sixty five (365) days a year/ three hundred and sixty six (366) days a year for the 2024 'leap year', unless agreed otherwise in advance by Buyers.
- 3.1.2 The Supplier shall brand the online portal as required by the Buyer. Access to the portal shall be through all Internet browsers.
- 3.1.3 The Supplier shall provide a portal, which supports User led registration. The Buyer will not provide employee data to the Supplier in advance or after the portal going live. The Supplier's ability to deliver the Service shall not be dependent upon receiving Buyer data.
- 3.1.4 The Supplier shall ensure the portal is a secure system and include a process to ensure that employees registering as Users of the system are employees of the Buyer. The Supplier shall ensure that the Portal and its content is appropriate for a wide range of Users, within the Buyer's organisation.
- 3.1.5 The online portal shall be a web-based resource that supports Users health and wellbeing and shall contain, as a minimum:
- Details of how to access the Services, including brief descriptions of such Services;
 - Details of Services which are freely available to Users and which would be signposted by the Supplier in any case, for example, whistleblowing, Charity for Civil Servants, Citizens Advice Bureau; MIND and Samaritans;
 - Information relating to any planned training or seminars to be delivered by the Supplier on behalf of Buyer;
 - Self-help podcasts, videos, webinars, guides, fact sheets and leaflets in fully downloadable format on subjects such as at a minimum:
 - o Stress and pressure;
 - o Personal resilience;
 - o Work/life balance;
 - o Suicide and self-harm;
 - o Bereavement;
 - o Physical activity;
 - o Nutrition;
 - o Smoking;
 - o Alcohol; and
 - o Sleep.

- Advice and guidance on musculoskeletal, mental health and healthy lifestyles;
- Computerised CBT
- Live Chat function
- Health-check questionnaires, which Users will be able to complete online. On submission of the questionnaire, Users shall be provided with immediate results, feedback and guidance as to lifestyle options and/or sources of further support and guidance, including a lifestyle behaviour change programme. Users shall also receive an online and/or e-mail version of the completed report and recommendations;
- An online newsletter, which reflects current topics including publicity on national and local campaigns. The Supplier shall include in such newsletters specific messages that the Buyer wish to make available to its personnel;
- Access to all training material which has been developed for the Buyer; and
- Access to all Supplier standard training materials, which they include as part of their standard Service offering.

- 3.1.6 The Supplier shall ensure that all Users who access the online portal shall be requested to complete a confidential questionnaire which targets feedback on the online portal in relation to its effectiveness, accessibility and relevance. Such results will be anonymised and provided to the Buyer as part of the monthly management information.
- 3.1.7 The Supplier shall ensure that their online portal is fully accessible to Users located overseas, if requested through the Term.
- 3.1.8 The Supplier shall update the online portal at regular intervals with all relevant material to support the Services and health and wellbeing of Users

3.2 Maintenance and Upgrades

- 3.2.1 The Supplier shall ensure that notification of scheduled maintenance and/or system upgrades is provided to all Buyer led contacts. A message shall be placed on the online portal at least 2 (two) weeks in advance of the action taking place, which will remain visible on the portal throughout the 2 (two) week period to Users.

3.3 Digital services, including Live Chat and Mobile Applications

- 3.3.1 The Supplier shall provide alternative delivery of the online portal Services in the form of a mobile IOS and Android application downloadable at least to mobile phones. The Supplier shall ensure that, where this mode of delivery is selected by the Buyer, the application is available 24/7, 365 days per year (366 days in the 2024 leap year).

- 3.3.2 The mobile application should serve as a mobile version of the online portal therefore all materials that are accessible by users of the portal should equally be accessible by users of the mobile application. The Supplier is not expected to provide additional services via the mobile application to those which are available via the online portal.
- 3.3.3 The Buyer will not provide employee data to the Supplier in advance of the Application going live or thereafter.
- 3.3.4 The Supplier shall allow User registration which may include:
 - User name;
 - User email address;
 - User's employing department name; and
 - Users business unit.
- 3.3.5 The Buyers will inform Suppliers whether they want the mobile application to be available for its Users and whether this will be available to Users on work devices, personal devices or both.
- 3.3.6 The Supplier shall provide a Live Chat function on their online portal, which shall be available 08:00 to 18:00 with the facility to email the Supplier outside of these hours.

3.4 Telephone Services, Triage and Support Services

- 3.4.1 The Supplier shall provide Buyers with a Freephone number. The Supplier's telephone service shall provide a dedicated non premium rate and/or a 01, 02, 03 prefix telephone number which must be accessible from UK landlines, mobile telephones and overseas, via a UK dialling code and be able to accept calls from outside the UK.
- 3.4.2 The Supplier's Freephone telephone advice line(s) shall be available twenty four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred and sixty five (365) days a year/ three hundred and sixty six (366) days a year for the 2024 'leap year'.
- 3.4.3 The Supplier shall provide a telephone support Service for Users staffed by either:
 - 3.4.3.1 Supplier Staff who are qualified professionals in a range of counselling services; or
 - 3.4.3.2 Supplier Staff who are not qualified professionals in counselling Services, but who are appropriately trained in the Services.
- 3.4.4 The Buyer requires the Supplier to prioritise Supplier Staff set out in 3.4.3.1 for Buyer telephone support, however will accept Supplier Staff set out in 3.4.3.2 when there are resource capacity issues and it is required to ensure business continuity.
- 3.4.5 The Supplier shall route Users who are identified as being at risk ('red flag') to a counsellor for immediate support (e.g. at risk of taking their

own life, self-harm or medical emergencies) and/or forward Users immediately to emergency NHS Primary Care/A&E.

3.4.6 The Supplier shall provide the following triage services including, but not be limited to:

- Recording Users details and open a case file where all details of the advice, guidance and any further Services provided shall be maintained;
- Recording details of the Users request and provide advice and guidance pertinent to the request made; A clinical assessment process using clinical qualitative questioning and structured clinical measurement tools to inform the assessment, determine the most appropriate interventions, support and measure improvements. These may include but not be limited to:
 - o Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ – 9)
 - o General Anxiety Order 7 (GAD 7)
 - o Work and Social Adjustment scale (WSAS)
- Routing Users as appropriate to short-term, focussed counselling Services where a clinical need is identified as further described in this Schedule;
- Signposting Users as appropriate to specialised agencies such as Relate, Alcoholics Anonymous, Citizens Advice Bureaux and Cruise;
- Signposting and referring Users to organisations and networks linked to the Buyer, such as Mental Health First Aiders / Mental Health Advocates, Wellbeing Advocates, Fair treatment Ambassadors, the Charity for Civil Servants, Civil Service Sports Council, the Civil Service Retirement Fellowship and other such organisations and networks;
- Routing Users to specialised support as appropriate, Cognitive Behaviour Therapy or other therapeutic interventions, where a clinical need is identified and as further described in this Schedule;
- Providing a facilitated referral into the NHS with the Users consent (either to the Users GP with a letter outlining the assessment and recommendations), or fast tracked without the need to visit a GP to local IAPT (Improving Access to Psychological Therapies) services. The Buyer shall not meet the costs resulting from these referrals.
- Providing structured 'bridging wellbeing support' to Users who are not clinically suitable for short-term focused counselling, e.g scheduled telephone calls to the User, whilst the User awaits treatment through the NHS/IAPT;

- Providing advocacy support where a User is too distressed or is unable to effectively manage the interface with the Buyer and/or external organisations; and
 - Providing advice and support Services specifically for managers as further described in this Schedule.
- 3.4.7 The Supplier shall have arrangements in place for the telephone support Services to enable Users with neuro-diverse conditions, hearing or speech difficulties and/or Users whose first language is not English and who request or require language support to effectively use the Services.
- 3.4.8 The Supplier shall brand the Services in accordance with Buyers requirements so that Users using the Services shall reach a helpline that can be identified by their organisation name and/or specific Services.
- 3.4.9 The Supplier shall allow Users to self-refer to use the Services and the Supplier shall also allow referrals from managers, HR, and suppliers of Occupational Health Services provided to Buyers or any other network/support service as authorised by Buyers where the User grants prior consent.
- 3.4.10 The Supplier shall provide information to Users about the Charity for Civil Servants and shall assist Users with the completion of application forms to the fund.
- 3.4.11 The Supplier shall support as required any Users who require assistance in preparing a case or a supporting statement to the Charity for Civil Servants or other such organisation. The Buyer shall provide the Supplier with relevant information and policy guidance.
- 3.4.12 The Supplier shall ensure that all Users requiring a telephone call back following triage shall receive one within two (2) hours of triage taking place.
- 3.4.13 The Supplier shall ensure that all Users queries, which do not require counselling Services are completed within twenty four (24) hours.

3.5 **Management Support Services**

- 3.5.1 The Supplier shall provide a specified Freephone telephone helpline number if requested to do so by the Buyer for advice and guidance to managers.
- 3.5.2 The Supplier shall provide advice and guidance to managers to improve knowledge for subject matters including, but not limited to:
- Workplace attendance, including advice for supporting staff from Day 1 of absence in respect of Mental Health issues;
 - Workplace bullying;
 - Discrimination;
 - Gender reassignment;
 - Wellbeing confident conversations

- Financial wellbeing
- Social Connectivity
- Work related stress;
- Work related trauma
- Workplace conflict;
- Leading personnel through change;
- Alcohol and drugs;
- Work/life balance;
- Mental health issues;
- Terminal illness; and
- Bereavement.

3.5.3 The Supplier shall ensure that Supplier Staff are conversant in the Buyer's internal policies as provided by the Buyer.

3.5.4 The Supplier shall:

- Provide advice and support to managers regarding recognition of problems which may impact on their own or their Personnel's ability to work effectively;
- Support managers in undertaking their duty of care to Users including having difficult conversations, managing and implementing change, identifying causes of stress, pressure points and encouraging resilience;
- Support managers in recognising issues of mental health among Users and provide advice on practical measures on how to support Buyers Personnel;
- Enhance managers' confidence and capability in all areas of health and wellbeing; and
- Provide information about and signpost Users to specialist sources of help for any of the problems raised by managers

3.6 Counselling Services

3.6.1 The Supplier shall provide telephone, online and face-to-face, short term, focused counselling Services. The Supplier shall offer counselling Services based on clinical need using a modern, flexible approach that embraces digital solutions and encourages greater use of telephonic and secure video / Skype counselling.

3.6.2 The Supplier shall assess the Users presenting issues, using recognised clinical measures, and determine the most appropriate form of intervention with the Users agreement.

3.6.3 The Supplier shall:

- Ensure the User understands all methods of counselling available to them, the expectations and limitations of each, and work together to choose the most clinically effective method;
 - Ensure counselling Services are available twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred and sixty-five (365) days a year.
 - Arrange the first counselling session appointment within forty-eight (48) hours of agreeing that counselling is an appropriate form of treatment;
 - Ensure the first session of counselling takes place within five (5) days of referral;
 - Provide a fast-track referral option where circumstances require a counselling session in advance of the standard appointment window. A fast-track referral appointment shall take place within two (2) days of first referral;
 - Ensure that the duration of the initial consultation and subsequent sessions are in line with clinical best practice;
 - Ensure that when work-related stress is identified as an underlying issue, that assessment is carried out in conjunction with the Health and Safety Executive Management Standards;
 - Provide immediate telephone counselling support and/or forward Users immediately to emergency NHS Primary Care/A&E where a User is presenting at risk i.e. 'red flag'. Examples of such are medical emergencies and the risk of self-harm;
 - Provide the first face-to-face counselling session for urgent cases within twenty-four (24) hours of first contact, regardless of postcode or location; and
 - Provide a reminder service to Users via telephone, email and/or SMS of booked appointments
- 3.6.4 The Supplier shall deliver a maximum of six (6) counselling sessions to Users per issue, during a Contract Year. The Supplier shall agree any additional counselling sessions in advance, with the Buyer.
- 3.6.5 The number of sessions within this maximum of six (6) shall be subject to the clinical judgement of the Supplier. In exceptional circumstances Buyers may authorise additional counselling Services where there is a proven clinical need to do so. The Supplier shall obtain such authorisation in advance of any additional counselling being carried out.
- 3.6.6 The Supplier shall provide continuity of counsellors during a referral unless exceptional circumstances dictate otherwise. Where continuity of counsellor cannot be maintained the Supplier shall notify the User immediately or at least twenty-four (24) hours before an appointment. If the counsellor is unwell, the User shall be given the opportunity to rebook an appointment within forty-eight (48) hours of the original appointment.

- 3.6.7 The Supplier shall make alternative arrangements to meet the User's needs should a User express reasonable objection that they are not content with the counsellor assigned to them.
- 3.6.8 The Supplier shall ensure that premises are appropriate, safe and offer adequate levels of privacy to the User, if they provide face-to-face counselling away from the User's normal place of work.
- 3.6.9 The Supplier shall provide appointments within a reasonable travelling distance of the User's home, but no more than one hour's travelling distance by public transport, from the User's home office location.
- 3.6.10 The Supplier shall ensure that there are sufficient, adequately equipped premises to provide Services to Users who are disabled, including disabled parking.
- 3.6.11 The Supplier shall ensure that all face-to-face counselling appointments shall meet the User's wishes with regards to counsellors of the same gender and if possible, race and religion.
- 3.6.12 The Supplier shall provide where required, a fully accessible, secure online counselling service. The Supplier shall ensure that Users who are posted overseas can also access the Service.
- 3.6.13 The Supplier shall assess Users requirement for prolonged counselling or psychotherapy before the final session of counselling has been completed and make a facilitated referral to NHS/specialist agencies. The Buyers shall not meet the costs resulting from these referrals.
- 3.6.14 The Supplier shall provide overseas based face-to-face counselling if required by Users, which shall be agreed if required through the Term of the Call off Contract.
- 3.6.15 The Supplier shall agree overseas-based face-to face counselling Charges in advance with Buyers.

3.7 Case Management

- 3.7.1 The Supplier shall have a documented case management process in place for counselling and therapeutic intervention Services. If Users receive Services following an initial triage the Supplier shall create a case record to track that all Services provided to Users are appropriately delivered and managed in accordance with the case management process.
- 3.7.2 The case management process shall include as a minimum:
 - How cases are recorded;
 - What treatment has been recommended and provided;
 - How cases are monitored;
 - How cases are followed up;
 - Processes to ensure any Users with workplace adjustments are effectively supported;

- How cases are managed and handed off between the different Services provided by the Supplier;
- How cases are closed, including the approval process for closure; and
- How the outcome of a case is measured, specifically in terms of clinical measures, benefits, success and failure.

3.7.3 The Supplier shall provide case notes and reports to Users, in alternative formats where required, or upon request of the User, at no additional cost.

3.8 Trauma and Critical Incident Support

- 3.8.1 The Supplier shall provide telephone and face-to-face trauma and critical incident support Services for Users, who may have been subject to an incident in or outside the workplace or due to a job role has repeated exposure to distressing material or behaviour. Call-Off Schedule 20: Annex 3 provides some examples of roles in potentially traumatic environments.
- 3.8.2 The Supplier shall agree with Buyers the circumstances when such Services are appropriate and have clear processes for triggering and managing such Services. The Supplier shall report all requests for such Services in writing to the Buyer.
- 3.8.3 The Supplier shall ensure that appropriately skilled or qualified Supplier Staff are available twenty four (24) hours, seven (7) days a week, and three hundred and sixty five (365) days a year/three hundred and sixty six (366) days a year for the 2024 'leap year' to provide trauma or critical incident Services.
- 3.8.4 The Supplier shall provide the Services in line with the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) Guidelines for Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (2018).
- 3.8.5 The Supplier shall provide Users with access to designated telephone support within two (2) hours of the Services being invoked.
- 3.8.6 The Supplier shall make available, when requested by Buyers, relevant Supplier Staff on site at the Buyer's premises or other specified location within forty-eight (48) hours (or as defined by the Buyer) on notification of the request for trauma and critical incident Services to provide Users with debriefing and/or counselling Services.
- 3.8.7 Suppliers shall provide UK wide coverage, including remote locations. Overseas requirements will be agreed with the Buyer, during the Term of the Call off Contract.
- 3.8.8 The Supplier shall provide a Service which includes, but is not limited to, support for:
- Users involved in or witnessing serious and untoward incidents at work; this may include, for example violence, witnessing extreme self-harm, deaths in custody by suicide, verbal abuse and threatening behaviour or being subject to an official investigation following a complaint or critical incident;

- Users who have been exposed to a traumatic incident of national interest;
- Users who have been carrying out or supporting the emergency services in trauma and/or critical incidents;
- Users who have chronic exposure to distressing material - child exploitation, people trafficking, modern slavery, domestic abuse and dealing with vulnerable people in challenging environments;
- Groups of or individual Users when more than one User has been involved in or witnessed a violent incident, fire or major accident or fatality; and
- Users within a team or location where a team member has taken their own life.

3.8.9 The Supplier shall provide trauma and critical incident support which shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- Individual counselling for Users;
- Group support for Users;
- Counselling assessment and recommendation reports for further Services;
- Assistance in accessing local resource networks for support and advice and/or updates of the situation;
- Managing follow up support for Users;
- Appropriate information and guidance for managers supporting affected Users;
- Running trauma and/or critical incident debriefing sessions for groups of Users affected by such incidents; and
- Providing therapeutic interventions for example, EMDR, where appropriate and agreed to by the Buyer.

3.8.10 The Supplier shall provide a post-critical incident report to the Buyer detailing the support delivered, outcomes, details of any follow up action, including facilitated referrals to NHS or other sources of support.

3.9 Consultancy and clinical supervision

3.9.1 The Supplier shall provide a consultancy and clinical supervision Service delivered by Supplier Staff with specialist knowledge, where requested by Buyers in order to build a preventative, proactive approach to health and wellbeing. This should align to current agreed clinical best practice. This will include but not be limited to:

- Advice to Mental Health First Aiders/Advocates, Mental Health Networks, employee led networks or support groups;
- Provision of project managers to support specific projects and co-ordinate defined research activities;
- Quality assurance of Buyers HR policies, processes, products and materials;

- A programme of regular clinical supervision for Users, as defined by the Buyer, who are in specific “at risk roles”; and
- The provision of suitably qualified, skilled or experienced Supplier Staff to attend an employment tribunal to provide support or to act as a witness where requested by the Buyer.

3.10 Education, Support and Training

- 3.10.1 The Supplier shall provide a programme of up to date and innovative education, support and training to Buyers, which reflects and/or includes health and wellbeing, mental health, musculoskeletal, healthy lifestyle and organisational priorities.
- 3.10.2 The programme shall be aimed at the prevention of mental/physical ill health and be highly proactive to positively encourage behaviour change.
- 3.10.3 The programme shall coincide with national and local health and wellbeing campaigns and shall be aimed at the prevention of mental / physical ill health and encourage employee behaviour change.
- 3.10.4 The Supplier shall ensure policy changes and such material, provided by Buyers, shall be included in the relevant programme.
- 3.10.5 The Supplier shall ensure that education, support and training is also available and suitable for the audience.
- 3.10.6 The Supplier shall embed and update programme materials regularly within their Employee Assistance Programme online portal and mobile applications.
- 3.10.7 The Supplier shall seek feedback on the quality of training and education content delivery to ensure continuous improvement of materials and delivery. The Supplier shall share evaluation feedback with the Buyer.

3.11 Publicity and Promotion of the Service

- 3.11.1 The Supplier shall work with the Buyer to agree a series of on-going publicity and general promotional material and initiatives throughout the term of the Call Off contract to highlight awareness of the Services and encourage uptake and use of the Services by Buyer and Cluster Member Personnel.
- 3.11.2 For general promotion of the Services, which does not require on-site seminars or conference style delivery, the Buyer shall not be charged for such Services. Any material shall be agreed in advance by the Buyer, and contain branding specific to the Buyer if required.
- 3.11.3 The Supplier shall be required to market and promote the programme and provide unlimited promotional material, at no additional cost, to the Buyer throughout the life of the Buyer’s contract. The Buyer shall agree any material in advance.
- 3.11.4 The Supplier shall provide a range of marketing tools designed to appeal to all groups of employees. This shall include information for new employees, guidance on how to use the Employee Assistance

Programme Portal, the features that are available and how to access the Service, including the App if available to Users.

- 3.11.5 The Supplier shall conduct site visits to Buyer's office locations in order to promote the services in accordance with industry practice. The Supplier may also be required to attend promotional events and road shows at the Buyers request.

3.12 Bullying and Harassment Support

- 3.12.1 The Supplier shall provide a specified Freephone telephone helpline number, if requested to do so by the Buyer for advice and support on bullying and harassment. The Services provided by the Supplier shall be the same as that provided via the standard telephone advice lines, except for the provision of a specific telephone number.
- 3.12.2 The Supplier shall provide support and advice to Users experiencing bullying and harassment in the workplace, including those involved in formal action. Specific materials such as leaflets and posters, which Buyers shall distribute accordingly, shall support the Services.
- 3.12.3 The Supplier shall provide a listening Service for Users and the Supplier shall signpost Users to internal Buyers support mechanisms, personnel and policy/procedural for further advice and guidance. The Supplier shall not give advice on the individual Buyers policies and procedures.
- 3.12.4 The Supplier shall provide the Buyers with a written recommendation for additional counselling Services where the Users requires additional counselling but they have already received the maximum number of counselling sessions for an unrelated reason.
- 3.12.5 The Supplier shall provide no additional counselling Services unless approved in writing by the Buyer.
- 3.12.6 The Supplier shall not act as an advocate for any User in grievance cases connected with harassment and bullying.

3.13 Whistleblowing Service

- 3.13.1 The Supplier shall provide a specified Freephone telephone helpline number if requested to do so by Buyers for advice and support on whistleblowing.
- 3.13.2 The Supplier shall ensure that they obtain copies and comply with Buyer's whistleblowing policies and procedures and contact details of appointed teams.
- 3.13.3 The Supplier Staff shall take all relevant details of whistleblowing incidents reported to assist Buyers appointed teams with further investigation of the incident by;
- Recording full details of each whistleblowing incident in accordance with Buyer's whistleblowing policies to assist Buyer's appointed teams with further investigation of the incident;
 - Report the call to the Buyer within one (1) working day of the incident being reported; and

- Direct Users to the internal designated Buyers team for further advice and guidance where appropriate.

3.14 Mediation

- 3.14.1 The Supplier shall provide independent mediation Services upon request of a Buyer. Where the Buyer has an in-house mediation service, the Supplier shall first direct Users to these services.
- 3.14.2 The Supplier shall agree with the Buyer the number of mediation sessions to be offered for each mediation case and the premises where the mediation Services will take place.
- 3.14.3 Any agreement reached in mediation shall be documented by the Supplier and agreed by all Parties.
- 3.14.4 The Supplier shall provide mediation Services Monday – Friday between 08:00 and 18:00, unless otherwise agreed in advance with the Buyer.

3.15 Coaching Services

- 3.15.1 The Supplier shall provide individual and group Coaching Services to Buyers on specific areas of concern or organisational issues.
- 3.15.2 Buyer shall provide details of the requirements of Coaching Services if requested through the Term of the Call off Contract.

3.16 Therapeutic Interventions

- 3.16.1 The Supplier shall provide therapeutic interventions, which shall be required due to the high risk and traumatic nature of some job roles.
- 3.16.2 The Buyer shall inform the Supplier whether this Service is required. The Buyers Occupational Health Service may also provide therapeutic Interventions.
- 3.16.3 The supplier shall carry out an initial psychological assessment of the User within forty-eight (48) hours of referral to provide the most clinically appropriate therapeutic intervention.
- 3.16.4 The Supplier shall be able to provide the following therapies:
 - Cognitive Behavioural Therapy (CBT);
 - Trauma Focussed CBT;
 - Eye Movement Desensitization and Reprocessing (EMDR); and
 - Other approved and appropriate specialist interventions.
- 3.16.5 The Supplier shall:
 - Arrange the first counselling session appointment within forty-eight (48) hours of agreeing that a therapeutic intervention is an appropriate form of treatment;
 - Ensure the first session of the therapeutic intervention takes place within five (5) days of referral;
 - Provide a fast-track referral option where circumstances require a therapeutic intervention session in advance of the standard

appointment window. A fast-track referral appointment shall take place within two (2) days of first referral;

- Ensure that the duration of the initial consultation and subsequent sessions are in line with clinical best practice;
- Ensure that when work-related stress is identified as an underlying issue, that assessment is carried out in conjunction with the Health and Safety Executive Management Standards;
- Provide immediate telephone counselling support and/or forward Buyers Personnel immediately to emergency NHS Primary Care/A&E where a User is presenting at risk i.e. 'red flag'. Examples of such are, medical emergencies and the risk of self-harm; and
- Provide the first face-to-face therapeutic intervention session for urgent cases within twenty-four (24) hours of first contact.

3.16.6 Where such therapeutic intervention Services are recommended by the Supplier for a User the maximum number of sessions shall be agreed and approved between the Supplier and Buyers prior to commencement.

3.16.7 The Supplier shall ensure that they have access to a comprehensive UK wide network of counsellors available to deliver these Services.

3.16.8 The Supplier shall ensure that premises are appropriate, safe and offer adequate levels of privacy to Users, if they provide face-to-face therapeutic intervention away from the Users normal place of work.

3.16.9 The Supplier shall provide appointments within a reasonable travelling distance of the User's home, but no more than one hour's travelling distance by public transport, from the User's home office location.

3.16.10 The Supplier shall ensure that there are sufficient, adequately equipped premises to provide Services to Users who are disabled, including disabled parking.

3.16.11 The Supplier shall ensure that all face-to-face appointments shall meet the User's wishes with regards to counsellors of the same gender and if possible, race and religion.

3.16.12 The Supplier shall provide where required, a fully accessible, secure online therapeutic intervention Service. The Supplier shall ensure that Users who are posted overseas can also access the Service.

3.16.13 The Supplier shall facilitate a referral to NHS / specialist agencies outside any contracted Services to Users requiring prolonged counselling or psychotherapy. The Buyer shall not meet the costs resulting from these referrals. The Supplier's Staff shall not offer Buyers Personnel private counselling or therapy.

3.16.14 The Supplier shall provide overseas based face-to-face therapeutic interventions if required by Users.

3.16.15 The Supplier shall agree overseas-based therapeutic intervention Charges in advance with the Buyer

3.17 Structured Professional Support

- 3.17.1 The Supplier shall provide Structured Professional Support to Buyers where required. This support will take the form of individual and group sessions.
- 3.17.2 The Supplier shall focus the sessions on enabling the development of healthy coping strategies for Buyers Personnel to manage stress and mitigate the professional impact of the working environment.
- 3.17.3 Buyers shall work closely with the Supplier to agree the aims and objectives of the sessions and the authorisation process for booking sessions, the numbers of sessions to be delivered and the timeline of support for Users.
- 3.17.4 The One-to-One sessions shall:
- last up to 1 hour at a time and be delivered at the Users place of work;
 - be delivered by a qualified professional who will understand the User's role and their organisation;
 - be confidential and focus on work related issues and the emotional effect on the User and cover areas of impact, for example, wellness, fatigue and burn out and the pressures of working in a stressful or traumatic environment;
 - provide feedback on coping and resilience strategies for the User;
 - not cover personal issues, however should they be raised by the User signposting will be provided to other services; and
 - be evaluated by the User and the anonymised feedback will be provided to the Buyer.

3.17.5 The Group sessions shall:

- be with a group of Users in their workplace. The maximum number will be agreed as required through the Term of the Call off Contract;
- last up to at least 2 hours for smaller groups or up to at least 3 hours for larger groups. Timings will be agreed at as required through the Term of the Call off Contract.
- be delivered by a qualified professional who will understand the Users roles and their organisation;
- be confidential and may be based on a theme provided by the Users line manager(s), organisation or Users; and/or based on an anonymised case/scenario ;
- cover areas of impact on the Users work such as: wellness, fatigue and burn out; pressures of working in a stressful or traumatic environment;
- provide feedback to the group on coping and resilience strategies for Users;
- not cover personal issues, however should they be raised by Users they will be signposted to other services;
- be evaluated by the User and the anonymised feedback will be provided to the Buyer.

3.17.6 The Supplier shall agree outcome measures with the Buyer as required through the Term of the Call off Contract but may include, and shall not be limited to,

- Users will recognise and validate the impact of their work on them;
- Users will understand the triggers that evoke difficult emotional responses;
- Users will be able to identify strategies to manage these triggers;
- Users will understand and identify factors in their work which have the potential to deplete their resilience;
- Users will be able to recognise the importance of building resilience to work effectively; and
- Users will be able to effectively implement strategies to build resilience.

3.17.7 The Supplier shall agree with the Buyer as required through the Term of the Call Off Contract the format of Management Information for this Service.

3.18 Interactive Health Kiosks

- 3.18.1 The Supplier shall deliver, install and maintain interactive health kiosks on the Buyer's premises, where requested to do so.
- 3.18.2 The interactive health kiosks shall enable Users to take an immediate and confidential snapshot of their health and provide a mechanism to track and monitor changes between tests.
- 3.18.3 The Supplier shall provide interactive health kiosks with 3G/4G connectivity, where available and where requested by the Buyer.
- 3.18.4 The interactive health kiosks shall also signpost Users to further sources of support and inform Users if they should contact a health professional. The interactive health kiosks shall enable users to test, at a minimum, blood pressure, body mass index (BMI), weight and heart rate.
- 3.18.5 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with anonymised monthly management information from the interactive health kiosks about the numbers of Users who have used the interactive health kiosks, the specific Services used by Users and trends of results that the Buyer can use to inform health and wellbeing promotion planning.
- 3.18.6 The Supplier shall be responsible for the delivery, installation, training, relocation, maintenance and repair cover of the interactive health kiosks.

4 ADDITIONAL NON-MANDATORY SERVICES

- 4.1 The Supplier shall on request deliver additional mindfulness/well-being services to the Buyer for day to day use by Buyer Personnel such as, but not limited to, additional mobile applications. Such services should be separate preventative services and any individual assessments or treatment should be delivered under the mandatory requirement. The additional services may sign post to the core Employee Assistance Programme where need for additional support such as counselling services are identified by algorithms/use within the application.
- 4.2 The additional services should not merely duplicate the services and/or materials available in the mandatory requirement that forms part of the core service. Any mobile applications or online services should not rely on Supplier Staff to be used by Buyer Personnel (other than for maintenance, resolving technical issues and uploading content). Buyer Personnel should be able to use digital services such as mobile applications independently 24 hours of the day, 7 days of the week.
- 4.3 The scope of the available additional services and suitability for the Buyer, including from a security perspective, should be discussed with the Buyer as and when required through the Term of the Call off Contract .

5 PREMISES AND ACCESS TO SERVICES

5.1 The Supplier shall ensure when delivering Services on the Buyers premises that the accommodation is suitable for the Services.

5.1.1 The Supplier shall agree with the Buyer any equipment required for the delivery of on-site Services.

5.1.2 Where the Supplier shall be responsible for the provision of such equipment the Supplier shall provide the Buyer with all requirements of the premises in order that the equipment can be correctly installed and maintained.

5.1.3 The Supplier should note that the WIFI may be inconsistent across the Buyer's premises.

5.1.4 The Supplier shall ensure that access to premises is requested from the Buyer in advance of Services being performed so as to allow for any additional security clearance, which may be required.

5.1.5 The Supplier shall provide mobile units and all necessary equipment and Supplier Staff where the Services are required to be delivered from such facilities. The Services may also be required for Buyers Personnel based in remote locations, or where the Buyer is unable to provide suitable accommodation.

5.1.6 The Supplier shall ensure that face-to-face Services, which are required away from the User's normal place of work, are conducted on premises that are appropriate, safe and offer adequate levels of privacy for Users.

5.1.7 The Supplier shall ensure that appointments take place in suitable Supplier premises within a reasonable travelling distance of the User's home, but no more than one hour's travelling distance by public transport, from the User's office location.

5.1.8 The Supplier shall ensure, if requested by the User that Supplier Staff of the same gender shall carry out the Services.

5.1.9 The Supplier shall ensure that there are sufficient, adequately equipped premises to provide Services to disabled Users, including disabled parking.

6 SERVICE IMPLEMENTATION

- 6.1 The Supplier shall, appoint a suitably skilled and experienced implementation team with a named implementation manager. The Supplier shall provide the name of the implementation manager to the Buyer within 5 working days of the award of the Call-Off Contract. The implementation manager shall work with the Buyer on a daily basis to agree and deliver an implementation plan.
- 6.2 The Supplier shall provide implementation support for Buyers, which shall include as a minimum, but not be limited to:
 - A detailed implementation plan, including risks and mitigation, tasks, a timeline, milestones, priorities and dependencies;
 - Work with the Buyer to set up systems and processes to support the delivery of the Services;
 - Work with the Buyer to agree all policies and procedures which are relevant to the Services and develop and execute a training plan for relevant Supplier Staff;
 - A communications strategy to ensure the Buyer is kept informed at key stages during the transition of Services;
 - Work with the incumbent Suppliers to ensure a seamless transfer and continuity of Services.
- 6.3 The Supplier shall provide Buyers with a process flow and description of how appropriate Services are managed, from the point of contact through to case management and resolution as part of their implementation plan. Buyers shall approve these processes in advance.
- 6.4 The Supplier shall ensure that where Buyers have separate contracted provision for occupational health services, the Supplier shall work with Buyer's contracted Suppliers to deliver a seamless and joined up approach across the Service.
- 6.5 The Supplier shall establish a project team, which is responsible for the implementation of the Services.

7 DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION

- 7.1 The Supplier shall ensure Services comply with all discrimination legislation, including the Equality Act 2010.
- 7.2 The Supplier shall ensure Supplier Staff are trained in such legislation as required in the provision of the Services. The delivery of Services shall be accessible to Users, and shall include as a minimum:
- Provision of written reports in alternative formats, at no additional cost, where required or upon request of the User or line manager;
 - Provision of telephone services to support Users with hearing or speech difficulties, at no additional cost;
 - Services for Users whose first language is not English and who may request or require language support, at no additional cost;
 - Access to Supplier premises for face-to-face appointments shall be disability friendly, where required to be so. Where this is not possible alternative arrangements shall be made in advance of any appointments; and
 - Provision of disabled parking at Supplier premises, where required.
- 7.3 The Service shall be fully and demonstrably compliant with the Public Sector Bodies Accessibility Regulations to ensure that all staff have equal access to the Services. Further information is available at:
<https://gds.blog.gov.uk/2018/09/24/how-were-helping-public-sector-websites-meet-accessibility-requirements/>

8 MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS: SUPPLIER ACCREDITATION, SECURITY AND STANDARDS

8.1 Supplier Accreditation

Supplier organisations and Supplier Staff shall hold accreditation from one or more of the following recognised bodies:

- British Psychological Society;
- British Confederation of Psychotherapists;
- British Association for Behavioural and Cognitive Therapies (BABCP);
- UK Council for Psychotherapy (UKCP);
- Health and Care Professionals Council (HCPC);
- Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC);
- General Medical Council (GMC); and
- COSCA (Counselling & Psychotherapy in Scotland).

8.2 Security

8.2.1 The Supplier shall deliver the service in accordance with the HMG Security Policy Framework.

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/security-policy-framework>

The Supplier shall have a Cyber Essentials Scheme Basic Certificate or equivalent at the commencement date of the Framework. Cyber Essential Scheme requirements can be located at:

<https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/cyberessentials/overview>

The Supplier shall ensure that Buyers' information and Data is secured in a manner that complies with the Government Security Classification Policy rating of OFFICIAL-SENSITIVE. The Supplier shall ensure that the Government Security Classification Policy rating is also applied when information and Data is transmitted across all applicable networks and/or in line with the Buyers' requirements.

The Supplier shall, where required, have the capability to employ encryption to information / Data which shall be sent across a network or extracted by electronic means. The Supplier shall ensure that the level of encryption complies in full with the Government Security Classification Policy rating of OFFICIAL-SENSITIVE and/or in line with the Buyers' requirements.

The Supplier shall ensure that any suspected or actual security breaches are reported to the Buyers representative immediately and depending on the impact of the breach, shall be included in monthly/quarterly performance reporting to the Authority.

The Supplier shall comply with all relevant legislation, organisational and cross Government policy and guidelines in relation to Data and asset security.

8.3 Standards

The Supplier shall provide secure solutions that comply with any restrictions or requirements arising out of Buyers' security policies. This shall include, but not be limited to:

- Cyber Essentials Scheme Basic Certificate;
- ISO 9001 or agreed;
- ISO 27001 Information Security Management or agreed; and
- HMG Baseline Personnel Security Standard.

Buyers may require the Supplier to undertake Check Assurance with a National Cyber Security Centre (NCSC) approved provider. Further information on NCSC penetration testing can be found at:

<https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/information/using-check-provider>

<https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/guidance/penetration-testing>

The Supplier shall not charge a premium to Buyers for any additional standards and/or security compliance applicable to a Call Off contract, unless otherwise agreed in advance by Buyers.

8.4 **HMRC/Tax Compliance**

All Services must comply with Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs Employment Income Manual EIM21845 and EIM20504.

Buyers are responsible for ensuring employee and employer tax liability for Services, which attract tax.

MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS: SUPPLIER STAFF

9.1 **Supplier Staff**

The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff are suitably experienced, skilled and/or qualified to deliver the Services for which they are employed.

9.2 **Patient Confidentiality and Anonymity**

The Supplier shall ensure that Supplier Staff are aware of the following:

- Factual, contemporaneous and legible medical records shall be maintained for all Users using the Services; and
- Reports produced on Users can be disclosed to that Buyer Personnel on request in accordance with the General Data Protection Regulation 2018.

The Supplier shall ensure Supplier Staff are trained in all applicable law relating to patient confidentiality and the Supplier shall provide evidence of such training on request to Buyers.

9.3 **Qualifications**

The Supplier shall ensure all Supplier Staff who provide counselling Services shall:

- Have a Diploma in Counselling or equivalent;
- Comply with the BACP Ethical framework for good practice in Counselling and Psychotherapy 2012;
- Have experience of delivering short term counselling;
- Have 450 hours of counselling experience post qualification;
- Undertake regular supervision by a qualified counselling supervisor in line with BACP guidelines;
- Hold membership or accreditation with one or more of the registered bodies listed in section 3.20; and
- Ensure therapists delivering therapeutic Services meet the minimum level of relevant qualifications and experience required for membership of their appropriate professional bodies (The British Association for Behavioural and Cognitive Psychotherapies, EMDR UK & Ireland Association and the British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy).

The Supplier shall ensure that Supplier Staff who provide mediation Services comply with the standards and ethics of the Civil Mediation Council (CMC) and shall have an accredited mediation qualification.

9.4 Training

The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff undertake Continuing Professional Development (CPD).

The Supplier shall provide adequate supervision and support, where newly qualified Supplier Staff provide the Services, including a designated qualified mentor.

The Supplier shall ensure all Supplier Staff who provide Services shall:

- Be appropriately trained in the Buyer's processes and policies as provided by the Buyer;
- Be trained in the Supplier's processes, procedures and policies, including those which have been agreed between the Supplier and the Buyer;
- Be trained in the counselling and advice Services that are offered and/or available and have access to a database of such Services so that Buyer's Personnel who use the Services can be triaged appropriately and signposted to the relevant Services; and
- Undergo, at a minimum, annual training, which shall include training on any changes to the above and refresher training.

The Supplier shall keep a record of such training and provide evidence of training and/or qualifications on request to Buyers.

9.5 Personnel Security and Vetting

Supplier Staff shall be subject to pre-employment checks in accordance with HMG Baseline Personnel Security Standard (BPSS) Further details and the full requirements of the BPSS can be found at the Gov.UK website at:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/government-baseline-personnel-security-standard>

The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff, have been security vetted and approved to Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) relevant standards and/or Disclosure Scotland relevant standards where appropriate.

The Supplier shall ensure this is completed prior to the involvement of Supplier Staff in the delivery of the Services under this Call off Contract .

Where Buyers require a higher level of Supplier Staff vetting this shall be specified at Call-Off stage.

MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS: CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION

10.1 Call Off Contract Management

The Supplier shall appoint an Account Manager for each Buyer within 5 days of the Call Off Contract commencement date, providing name and contact details, to ensure that the requirements of the Call-Off Contract are met. The Account Manager shall have relevant industry experience. The Account Manager shall have a detailed understanding of the framework and Call off Contract, sufficient capacity and have experience of managing contracts of a similar size and complexity.

The Account Manager and their team will need to develop an understanding of the Buyers business, culture and ways of working.

Supplier shall have measures in place to ensure any periods of annual leave or any unplanned absence are covered.

The amount of account management provided by the Supplier shall be proportionate to the size and requirements of the Buyers. This shall be agreed at the Call-Off Contract and/or implementation Stage.

The Account Manager shall hold quarterly operational service management review meetings with the Buyers as agreed at the Call-Off Contract and/or implementation Stage. The content of these meetings shall include:

- (i) performance Monitoring reporting in accordance with Call-Off Schedule 14 (including reasons for any non-performance and any remedial action);
- (ii) portal maintenance, up-grades, up-dates and downtime;
- (iii) details of all complaints including nature of complaint, action taken and timescale;
- (iv) promotion activities undertaken and planned;
- (v) external market trends, including analysis of how the Buyer could benefit from such trends, including a cost analysis of any such changes; and
- (vi) proposed improvements to Services, including but not limited to, technology changes, reducing DNAs, administrative changes, Charges and new ways of working. Such proposals shall include an impact assessment of such changes.

Buyers may specify additional areas for review.

The Supplier shall provide the Buyers with a communication plan and relevant communication materials, at no cost to the Buyer.

The Account manager shall escalate any issues that cannot be resolved between Buyers and the Supplier to the Authority.

10.2 Service Levels and Service Credits

The Supplier and Buyers shall agree Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring at the Call Off stage.

Call-Off Schedule 14: Part A, provides details of the Service Levels that Buyers must achieve.

10.3 Clinical Governance and Performance Monitoring

The Supplier shall conduct an annual Service review in respect of each Contract Year. The Service review shall be supported by a report that provides details of the methodology, the sampling techniques, any issues identified and remedial action to be taken.

The Supplier shall make the results available to the Buyer.

The Supplier shall include the following in the review:

- Supplier Staff levels are being maintained and monitored to cope with Service demands and that a Supplier Staff resource planning process is regularly reviewed and maintained;
- All clinical policies and procedures are being monitored and followed;
- Supplier Staff are professionally accredited in order to provide the Services;
- Supplier Staff professional qualification accreditation is monitored and maintained at organisational level; and
- A complaints process is effectively monitored and maintained by sampling 10% of complaints and reviewing that all processes are followed and appropriate records maintained.

The Supplier shall work with the Buyer to track and report on any remedial actions identified and the Parties agree that they shall bear their own respective costs and expenses incurred in respect thereof.

10.4 Measuring Service Impact and Outcomes

The Supplier shall use published, recognised methodologies, where available and agreed in advance with Buyers, to measure the Services at least twice in each Contract Year. The Supplier shall include, at a minimum, an assessment of the impact of the Services on

- Users Personnel perception of their own health and wellbeing;
- Users Personnel perception of their own stress and anxiety levels;
- Users Personnel perception of their own levels of resilience; and
- Users Personnel perception of presenteeism (the extent Buyers' Personnel work when sick or feel obliged to work when sick) and productivity.

The Supplier shall agree the forms of clinical measures to monitor the effectiveness of the Services, in advance with Buyers and they may include, but not be limited to:

- General Health Questionnaire (GHQ) (versions 12,28,30 & 60) to detect the presence of and/or assess the severity of psychiatric disorders;
- Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9) generally used to monitor the severity of depression symptoms;
- General Anxiety Disorder (GAD7) self-administered questionnaire used to determine presence and severity of generalised anxiety disorder; and
- Work and Social Adjustment Scale (WSAS)

The Supplier shall undertake satisfaction surveys of the Services and shall aim to get a 50% response from Users.

The Supplier shall design the content of satisfaction surveys and agree in advance with the Buyer, including specified measures to be achieved.

The Supplier shall ensure that surveys contain questions relating to all aspects of the Services, including use of the online portal and where appropriate to incorporate measures that are included in Buyer's employee surveys, which will be shared with the Supplier.

The Supplier shall design and provide such surveys to Buyers upon request at no additional charge.

The Supplier shall provide Buyers with survey results, including recommendations for Service improvements, identifying changes to Services where User's satisfaction has not met Buyers agreed targeted results.

10.5 Strategy, Policy and Guidance

The Supplier shall provide policy and strategy advice to Buyers. This shall include analysis of internal policies and sharing best practice from across employment sectors.

The Supplier shall work with Buyers to understand any new policy changes, which may impact on Service delivery.

The Supplier shall identify Service trends and shall develop mitigation strategies and/or solutions in conjunction with Buyers and the information be provided in a format to be agreed by the Buyer. Examples of areas which could be included are:

- Referrals increase due to a specific problem identified;
- Service usage patterns indicate the need for further investigation;
- Issues of bullying/intimidation or career/job related stress increase in a specific Buyer's location;
- There is a lack of referrals / Buyer Personnel contact from a Buyer's geographical area or business unit; and

- Patterns/or concerns of presenteeism (the extent to which Users work when sick or feel obliged to work when sick) arise in particular parts of the Buyer's organisation.
- The Supplier shall propose changes and/or modifications to the Services in order that the Services address specific trends and/or issues, including a time plan for implementation and shall work with the Buyer to implement agreed modifications.

10.6 Complaints Process

The Supplier shall be responsible for ensuring Buyer satisfaction is maintained for the duration of the Call Off Contract and work collaboratively with the Buyer to resolve issues, which may affect satisfaction.

The Supplier shall have in place robust and auditable procedures for logging, investigating, managing, escalating and resolving complaints or problems initiated by the Authority, Buyers, and their employees. The procedure shall allow for the identification and tracking of individual complaints from initiation to resolution. Types of complaints that shall be supported in this way include, but are not limited to:

- Users complaints relating to delays in booking appointments of Services;
- Users complaints relating to the availability of receiving the Services;
- Users complaints relating to any sharing of patient Data;
- Users complaints in relation to the quality of Services received;
- Users complaints in relation to Services not meeting the specific needs of individuals e.g. facilities for disabled Users;
- Buyer's complaints relating to failure to meet agreed Service Levels; and
- Buyer's complaints in relation to invoicing and billing.

The Supplier shall acknowledge complaints made by Users whether verbal, formal or informal and written within one (1) day of the details of the complaint being received by the Supplier. Thereafter updates on how the Supplier is proactively working to seek a resolution of the complaint shall be made by the Supplier to the Buyer at intervals of five (5) working days, until a satisfactory resolution has been agreed which is mutually acceptable to both parties.

The Supplier shall provide Buyers with one consolidated report (per month) for the duration of this Framework Agreement capturing all customer complaints detailed by Buyer. These reports shall include the date the complaint was received and resolved, complainant contact details, the nature of the complaint and actions agreed and taken to resolve the complaint and any changes to the Services and lessons learnt.

The Supplier shall provide Buyers with a copy of the Suppliers documented complaints process.

10.7 Buyer's Management Information (MI)

The Supplier shall provide the following Management Information, as a minimum, to Buyers. The Supplier shall provide the management information in an Excel format as well as a PDF. Management Information should evolve to meet the Buyer's requirements and to reflect any changes during the lifetime of the contract.

Buyers will require comprehensive and robust management information to verify that Services are being delivered to the required standard, providing quality outcomes and providing value for money.

The Supplier shall ensure User's anonymity and confidentiality in the delivery and content of all management information.

The Supplier shall provide management information broken down as specified by Buyers, but at a minimum this shall be at organisation, agency and business unit level and by geographical location.

Buyers may request a reasonable number of ad-hoc management information reports. The Supplier shall provide such management information reports at no additional Charge.

Buyers will, where the data is available, provide the Supplier with quarterly statistics on causes of sick absence, absence levels and average working days lost (AWDL). Buyers will supply these figures at organisational, departmental and agency level where available.

Buyers will also advise the Supplier of any planned programmes of work, which may have an impact on the usage of the services, such as major transformation programmes.

10.8 Monthly Management Information

The Supplier shall provide the following **monthly** management information to Buyers and shall include a demographic (gender, ethnicity, age and disability) breakdown of Service usage:

General:

- Monthly and cumulative Contract Year to date Charges for the Services, including any pass through or additionally agreed Charges;
- Consolidated customer complaints report;
- Performance against agreed SLA's;
- Results of customer satisfaction surveys;
- Continuous improvement report; and

- Identification of any risks identified with the delivery of the Services including mitigating actions to manage the risks going forward.

Online Portal and Telephone Services:

- Analysis of hits to online portal, including sub-site breakdown information;
- Number of calls received to the telephone advice Service desks;
- Number of telephone calls requiring call-back;
- Number of telephone calls abandoned;
- Number of immediate high risk or red flag cases;
- Number of cases assessed as medium to high risk;
- Number of low risk cases;
- Analysis of problem source by work, home and/or both;
- Number of Users signposted to external organisations;

Digital, Live Chat, Apps usage

- Number of hits on the App;
- The number of Users that received or are progressing through Live Chat counselling;
- Analysis of problem source by work, home and/or both

Counselling and Other Services:

- The number of Users that received or are progressing through telephone based counselling;
- The number of Users that received or are progressing through face to face counselling;
- The number of Users that received or are progressing through therapeutic support;
- The number of telephone counselling sessions delivered
- The number of face-to-face counselling sessions delivered
- The number of therapeutic support sessions delivered
- The average number of counselling sessions delivered per User
- Analysis of problem source by work, home and/or both;
- Analysis of Users who failed to attend booked counselling sessions;
- Average number of counselling sessions per Service received and resultant trends;
- Number of additional counselling sessions delivered;
- The number of Users outlining work related stress as a primary reason for contact;

- A breakdown of cases using the HSE Management Standards (sources of stress at work) – demands; control; relationships; role; and change;
- The number of mediation cases undertaken and in progress, including outcomes;
- The number of Health Kiosk Users by location of kiosk;
- Anonymised health Kiosk trend results that the Buyer can use to inform health and wellbeing promotion planning;
- The number of Users who have used telephone support through the trauma and critical incident Service; and
- Number of planned and executed Employee Assistance Programme workshops/training programmes/seminars, listed by organisation.

The Supplier will need to work with the Buyer to understand how the Management Information may need to evolve and change during the length of the contract.

10.9 Authority Annual Management Information

The Buyer may request data and reports on an ad hoc basis to assist with Parliamentary Questions (PQs). The Supplier shall within one working day of request by the Buyer provide the required data or information.

The Supplier shall provide Buyer with analysis of market intelligence not limited to Employee Assistance usage, emerging and future patterns of demand, geographical spread, trends and potential gaps on an annual basis.

10.10 Buyer's Monthly Utilisation Data

10.10.1 The Supplier shall provide the following utilisation data as a minimum, to the Buyer, on a monthly basis expressed as a % (percentage), unless otherwise agreed during the Term of the Call off Contract.

10.10.2 Total Activity Use Rate – this should include all of the contact events and services provided by the Supplier, including for example all calls, website hits, counselling sessions, attendees at workshops and legal/financial advice. The Buyer will require this information to understand the total EAP activity and awareness levels within their organisation.

10.10.3 Clinical Case Use Rate - this should include the number of Users who received a clinical assessment and have one or more counselling sessions from the Supplier during the reporting period. The Buyer will require this information to understand the level of usage within

their organisation of this Service.

10.10.4 The Buyer shall provide accurate headcount data to the Supplier on a quarterly basis.

Annex 3 - Job roles and duties undertaken by Buyers' Personnel

1. The duties undertaken by Buyers' Personnel are multiple and varied, including but not restricted to:
 - Desk based and display screen equipment and associated work, both seated and standing;
 - Customer facing work, with risk of exposure to upset and/or violent people in the workplace and in third party premises and remote working locations;
 - Call Centre operations;
 - Diving teams;
 - Production areas, using appropriate equipment and some degree of manual handling;
 - Management and operation of detention centres for people about to be deported, including people who have been convicted in a criminal court;
 - Caseworkers dealing with images and written material of an explicit, difficult and disturbing nature;
 -
 - Front line emergency search and rescue activities;
 - Driving (including blue-light and off-road);
 - Fork Lift Truck Operators;
 - Laboratory workers;
 - Staff working or coming into contact with biological hazards and other hazardous substances in the workplace or at third party premises including, remote working;
 - Home based workers;
 - Shift workers;
 - Physicians;
 - Nurses;
 - Healthcare workers;
 - Fire fighters;
 - Armed Personnel;
 - Employees undertaking emergency response work which might be outside normal duties or working hours e.g. national/local disasters, flooding, notifiable diseases.
2. Examples of Potentially traumatic roles, include but are not limited to:

- Customer-facing roles in operational delivery which involve dealing with emotional and basic human needs such as housing costs, universal credit, bankruptcy, social care and clinical care.
- Frontline operational roles in border control, customs, courts and tribunals, probation, prisons, inquests and other law enforcement or criminal justice roles.
- Investigators for rail, air and road accidents and public inquiries into tragedies such as Grenfell Tower.
- Frontline communications roles in critical and traumatic incidents and investigations.



Crown
Commercial
Service

Core Terms

1. Definitions used in the contract

Interpret this Contract using Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions).

2. How the contract works

- 2.1 The Supplier is eligible for the award of Call-Off Contracts during the Framework Contract Period.
- 2.2 CCS does not guarantee the Supplier any exclusivity, quantity or value of work under the Framework Contract.
- 2.3 CCS has paid one penny to the Supplier legally to form the Framework Contract. The Supplier acknowledges this payment.
- 2.4 If the Buyer decides to buy Deliverables under the Framework Contract it must use Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) and must state its requirements using Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules). If allowed by the Regulations, the Buyer can:
 - (a) make changes to Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules);
 - (b) create new Call-Off Schedules;
 - (c) exclude optional template Call-Off Schedules; and/or
 - (d) use Special Terms in the Order Form to add or change terms.
- 2.5 Each Call-Off Contract:
 - (a) is a separate Contract from the Framework Contract;
 - (b) is between a Supplier and a Buyer;
 - (c) includes Core Terms, Schedules and any other changes or items in the completed Order Form; and
 - (d) survives the termination of the Framework Contract.
- 2.6 Where the Supplier is approached by any Other Contracting Authority requesting Deliverables or substantially similar goods or services, the Supplier must tell them about this Framework Contract before accepting their order.
- 2.7 The Supplier acknowledges it has all the information required to perform its obligations under each Contract before entering into a Contract. When information is provided by a Relevant Authority no warranty of its accuracy is given to the Supplier.
- 2.8 The Supplier will not be excused from any obligation, or be entitled to additional Costs or Charges because it failed to either:
 - (a) verify the accuracy of the Due Diligence Information; or
 - (b) properly perform its own adequate checks.

- 2.9 CCS and the Buyer will not be liable for errors, omissions or misrepresentation of any information.
- 2.10 The Supplier warrants and represents that all statements made and documents submitted as part of the procurement of Deliverables are and remain true and accurate.

3. What needs to be delivered

3.1 All deliverables

3.1.1 The Supplier must provide Deliverables:

- (a) that comply with the Specification, the Framework Tender Response and, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, the Call-Off Tender (if there is one);
- (b) to a professional standard;
- (c) using reasonable skill and care;
- (d) using Good Industry Practice;
- (e) using its own policies, processes and internal quality control measures as long as they do not conflict with the Contract;
- (f) on the dates agreed; and
- (g) that comply with Law.

3.1.2 The Supplier must provide Deliverables with a warranty of at least 90 days from Delivery against all obvious defects.

3.2 Goods clauses

3.2.1 All Goods delivered must be new, or as new if recycled, unused and of recent origin.

3.2.2 All manufacturer warranties covering the Goods must be assignable to the Buyer on request and for free.

3.2.3 The Supplier transfers ownership of the Goods on Delivery or payment for those Goods, whichever is earlier.

3.2.4 Risk in the Goods transfers to the Buyer on Delivery of the Goods, but remains with the Supplier if the Buyer notices damage following Delivery and lets the Supplier know within 3 Working Days of Delivery.

3.2.5 The Supplier warrants that it has full and unrestricted ownership of the Goods at the time of transfer of ownership.

3.2.6 The Supplier must deliver the Goods on the date and to the specified location during the Buyer's working hours.

3.2.7 The Supplier must provide sufficient packaging for the Goods to reach the point of

Delivery safely and undamaged.

- 3.2.8 All deliveries must have a delivery note attached that specifies the order number, type and quantity of Goods.
- 3.2.9 The Supplier must provide all tools, information and instructions the Buyer needs to make use of the Goods.
- 3.2.10 The Supplier must indemnify the Buyer against the costs of any Recall of the Goods and give notice of actual or anticipated action about the Recall of the Goods.
- 3.2.11 The Buyer can cancel any order or part order of Goods which has not been Delivered. If the Buyer gives less than 14 days notice then it will pay the Supplier's reasonable and proven costs already incurred on the cancelled order as long as the Supplier takes all reasonable steps to minimise these costs.
- 3.2.12 The Supplier must at its own cost repair, replace, refund or substitute (at the Buyer's option and request) any Goods that the Buyer rejects because they do not conform with Clause 3. If the Supplier does not do this it will pay the Buyer's costs including repair or re-supply by a third party.

3.3 Services clauses

- 3.3.1 Late Delivery of the Services will be a Default of a Call-Off Contract.
- 3.3.2 The Supplier must co-operate with the Buyer and third party suppliers on all aspects connected with the Delivery of the Services and ensure that Supplier Staff comply with any reasonable instructions.
- 3.3.3 The Supplier must at its own risk and expense provide all Supplier Equipment required to Deliver the Services.
- 3.3.4 The Supplier must allocate sufficient resources and appropriate expertise to each Contract.
- 3.3.5 The Supplier must take all reasonable care to ensure performance does not disrupt the Buyer's operations, employees or other contractors.
- 3.3.6 The Supplier must ensure all Services, and anything used to Deliver the Services, are of good quality and free from defects.
- 3.3.7 The Buyer is entitled to withhold payment for partially or undelivered Services, but doing so does not stop it from using its other rights under the Contract.

4. Pricing and payments

- 4.1 In exchange for the Deliverables, the Supplier must invoice the Buyer for the Charges

in the Order Form.

- 4.2 CCS must invoice the Supplier for the Management Charge and the Supplier must pay it using the process in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information).
- 4.3 All Charges and the Management Charge:
- (a) exclude VAT, which is payable on provision of a valid VAT invoice; and
 - (b) include all costs connected with the Supply of Deliverables.
- 4.4 The Buyer must pay the Supplier the Charges within 30 days of receipt by the Buyer of a valid, undisputed invoice, in cleared funds using the payment method and details stated in the Order Form.
- 4.5 A Supplier invoice is only valid if it:
- (a) includes all appropriate references including the Contract reference number and other details reasonably requested by the Buyer;
 - (b) includes a detailed breakdown of Delivered Deliverables and Milestone(s) (if any); and
 - (c) does not include any Management Charge (the Supplier must not charge the Buyer in any way for the Management Charge).
- 4.6 The Buyer must accept and process for payment an undisputed Electronic Invoice received from the Supplier.
- 4.7 The Buyer may retain or set-off payment of any amount owed to it by the Supplier if notice and reasons are provided.
- 4.8 The Supplier must ensure that all Subcontractors are paid, in full, within 30 days of receipt of a valid, undisputed invoice. If this does not happen, CCS or the Buyer can publish the details of the late payment or non-payment.
- 4.9 If CCS or the Buyer can get more favourable commercial terms for the supply at cost of any materials, goods or services used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables, then CCS or the Buyer may require the Supplier to replace its existing commercial terms with the more favourable terms offered for the relevant items.
- 4.10 If CCS or the Buyer uses Clause 4.9 then the Framework Prices (and where applicable, the Charges) must be reduced by an agreed amount by using the Variation Procedure.
- 4.11 The Supplier has no right of set-off, counterclaim, discount or abatement unless they are ordered to do so by a court.

5. The buyer's obligations to the supplier

5.1 If Supplier Non-Performance arises from an Authority Cause:

- (a) neither CCS or the Buyer can terminate a Contract under Clause 10.4.1;
- (b) the Supplier is entitled to reasonable and proven additional expenses and to relief from liability and Deduction under this Contract;
- (c) the Supplier is entitled to additional time needed to make the Delivery; and
- (d) the Supplier cannot suspend the ongoing supply of Deliverables.

5.2 Clause 5.1 only applies if the Supplier:

- (a) gives notice to the Party responsible for the Authority Cause within 10 Working Days of becoming aware;
- (b) demonstrates that the Supplier Non-Performance would not have occurred but for the Authority Cause; and
- (c) mitigated the impact of the Authority Cause.

6. Record keeping and reporting

6.1 The Supplier must attend Progress Meetings with the Buyer and provide Progress Reports when specified in the Order Form.

6.2 The Supplier must keep and maintain full and accurate records and accounts on everything to do with the Contract:

- (a) during the Contract Period;
- (b) for 7 years after the End Date; and
- (c) in accordance with GDPR, including but not limited to the records and accounts stated in the definition of Audit in Joint Schedule 1.

6.3 The Relevant Authority or an Auditor can Audit the Supplier.

6.4 During an Audit, the Supplier must:

- (a) allow the Relevant Authority or any Auditor access to their premises to verify all contract accounts and records of everything to do with the Contract and provide copies for an Audit; and
- (b) provide information to the Relevant Authority or to the Auditor and reasonable co-operation at their request.

6.5 Where the Audit of the Supplier is carried out by an Auditor, the Auditor shall be entitled to share any information obtained during the Audit with the Relevant Authority.

6.6 If the Supplier is not providing any of the Deliverables, or is unable to provide them, it must immediately:

- (a) tell the Relevant Authority and give reasons;
- (b) propose corrective action; and
- (c) provide a deadline for completing the corrective action.

6.7 The Supplier must provide CCS with a Self Audit Certificate supported by an audit report at the end of each Contract Year. The report must contain:

- (a) the methodology of the review;
- (b) the sampling techniques applied;
- (c) details of any issues; and
- (d) any remedial action taken.

6.8 The Self Audit Certificate must be completed and signed by an auditor or senior member of the Supplier's management team that is qualified in either a relevant audit or financial discipline.

7. Supplier staff

7.1 The Supplier Staff involved in the performance of each Contract must:

- (a) be appropriately trained and qualified;
- (b) be vetted using Good Industry Practice and the Security Policy; and
- (c) comply with all conduct requirements when on the Buyer's Premises.

7.2 Where a Buyer decides one of the Supplier's Staff is not suitable to work on a contract, the Supplier must replace them with a suitably qualified alternative.

7.3 If requested, the Supplier must replace any person whose acts or omissions have caused the Supplier to breach Clause 27.

7.4 The Supplier must provide a list of Supplier Staff needing to access the Buyer's Premises and say why access is required.

7.5 The Supplier indemnifies CCS and the Buyer against all claims brought by any person employed by the Supplier caused by an act or omission of the Supplier or any Supplier Staff.

8. Rights and protection

8.1 The Supplier warrants and represents that:

- (a) it has full capacity and authority to enter into and to perform each Contract;
- (b) each Contract is executed by its authorised representative;

- (c) it is a legally valid and existing organisation incorporated in the place it was formed;
 - (d) there are no known legal or regulatory actions or investigations before any court, administrative body or arbitration tribunal pending or threatened against it or its Affiliates that might affect its ability to perform each Contract;
 - (e) it maintains all necessary rights, authorisations, licences and consents to perform its obligations under each Contract;
 - (f) it does not have any contractual obligations which are likely to have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform each Contract;
 - (g) it is not impacted by an Insolvency Event; and
 - (h) it will comply with each Call-Off Contract.
- 8.2 The warranties and representations in Clauses 2.10 and 8.1 are repeated each time the Supplier provides Deliverables under the Contract.
- 8.3 The Supplier indemnifies both CCS and every Buyer against each of the following:
- (a) wilful misconduct of the Supplier, Subcontractor and Supplier Staff that impacts the Contract; and
 - (b) non-payment by the Supplier of any Tax or National Insurance.
- 8.4 All claims indemnified under this Contract must use Clause 26.
- 8.5 The description of any provision of this Contract as a warranty does not prevent CCS or a Buyer from exercising any termination right that it may have for breach of that clause by the Supplier.
- 8.6 If the Supplier becomes aware of a representation or warranty that becomes untrue or misleading, it must immediately notify CCS and every Buyer.
- 8.7 All third party warranties and indemnities covering the Deliverables must be assigned for the Buyer's benefit by the Supplier.

9. Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)

- 9.1 Each Party keeps ownership of its own Existing IPRs. The Supplier gives the Buyer a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free, irrevocable, transferable worldwide licence to use, change and sub-license the Supplier's Existing IPR to enable it to both:
- (a) receive and use the Deliverables; and
 - (b) make use of the deliverables provided by a Replacement Supplier.
- 9.2 Any New IPR created under a Contract is owned by the Buyer. The Buyer gives the Supplier a licence to use any Existing IPRs and New IPRs for the purpose of fulfilling its obligations during the Contract Period.

- 9.3 Where a Party acquires ownership of IPRs incorrectly under this Contract it must do everything reasonably necessary to complete a transfer assigning them in writing to the other Party on request and at its own cost.
- 9.4 Neither Party has the right to use the other Party's IPRs, including any use of the other Party's names, logos or trademarks, except as provided in Clause 9 or otherwise agreed in writing.
- 9.5 If there is an IPR Claim, the Supplier indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against all losses, damages, costs or expenses (including professional fees and fines) incurred as a result.
- 9.6 If an IPR Claim is made or anticipated the Supplier must at its own expense and the Buyer's sole option, either:
- (a) obtain for CCS and the Buyer the rights in Clause 9.1 and 9.2 without infringing any third party IPR; or
 - (b) replace or modify the relevant item with substitutes that do not infringe IPR without adversely affecting the functionality or performance of the Deliverables.
- 9.7 In spite of any other provisions of a Contract and for the avoidance of doubt, award of a Contract by the Buyer and placement of any contract task under it does not constitute an authorisation by the Crown under Sections 55 and 56 of the Patents Act 1977 or Section 12 of the Registered Designs Act 1949. The Supplier acknowledges that any authorisation by the Buyer under its statutory powers must be expressly provided in writing, with reference to the acts authorised and the specific IPR involved.

10. Ending the contract or any subcontract

10.1 Contract Period

- 10.1.1 The Contract takes effect on the Start Date and ends on the End Date or earlier if required by Law.
- 10.1.2 The Relevant Authority can extend the Contract for the Extension Period by giving the Supplier no less than 3 Months' written notice before the Contract expires.

10.2 Ending the contract without a reason

- 10.2.1 CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier at least 30 days' notice.
- 10.2.2 Each Buyer has the right to terminate their Call-Off Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier not less than 90 days' written notice.

10.3 Rectification plan process

- 10.3.1 If there is a Default, the Relevant Authority may, without limiting its other rights, request that the Supplier provide a Rectification Plan.

10.3.2 When the Relevant Authority receives a requested Rectification Plan it can either:

- (a) reject the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan, giving reasons; or
- (b) accept the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan (without limiting its rights) and the Supplier must immediately start work on the actions in the Rectification Plan at its own cost, unless agreed otherwise by the Parties.

10.3.3 Where the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan is rejected, the Relevant Authority:

- (a) must give reasonable grounds for its decision; and
- (b) may request that the Supplier provides a revised Rectification Plan within 5 Working Days.

10.3.4 If the Relevant Authority rejects any Rectification Plan, including any revised Rectification Plan, the Relevant Authority does not have to request a revised Rectification Plan before exercising its right to terminate its Contract under Clause 10.4.3(a).

10.4 When CCS or the buyer can end a contract

10.4.1 If any of the following events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

- (a) there is a Supplier Insolvency Event;
- (b) there is a Default that is not corrected in line with an accepted Rectification Plan;
- (c) the Supplier does not provide a Rectification Plan within 10 days of the request;
- (d) there is any material Default of the Contract;
- (e) there is any material Default of any Joint Controller Agreement relating to any Contract;
- (f) there is a Default of Clauses 2.10, 9, 14, 15, 27, 32 or Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials) (where applicable) relating to any Contract;
- (g) there is a consistent repeated failure to meet the Performance Indicators in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
- (h) there is a Change of Control of the Supplier which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;
- (i) if the Relevant Authority discovers that the Supplier was in one of the situations in 57 (1) or 57(2) of the Regulations at the time the Contract was awarded; or
- (j) the Supplier or its Affiliates embarrass or bring CCS or the Buyer into disrepute or diminish the public trust in them.

10.4.2 CCS may terminate the Framework Contract if a Buyer terminates a Call-Off Contract for any of the reasons listed in Clause 10.4.1.

10.4.3 If any of the following non-fault based events happen, the Relevant Authority has the

right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

- (a) the Relevant Authority rejects a Rectification Plan;
- (b) there is a Variation which cannot be agreed using Clause 24 (Changing the contract) or resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
- (c) if there is a declaration of ineffectiveness in respect of any Variation; or
- (d) any of the events in 73 (1) (a) or (c) of the Regulations happen.

10.5 When the supplier can end the contract

The Supplier can issue a Reminder Notice if the Buyer does not pay an undisputed invoice on time. The Supplier can terminate a Call-Off Contract if the Buyer fails to pay an undisputed invoiced sum due and worth over 10% of the annual Contract Value within 30 days of the date of the Reminder Notice.

10.6 What happens if the contract ends

10.6.1 Where a Party terminates a Contract under any of Clauses 10.2.1, 10.2.2, 10.4.1, 10.4.2, 10.4.3, 10.5 or 20.2 or a Contract expires all of the following apply:

- (a) The Buyer's payment obligations under the terminated Contract stop immediately.
- (b) Accumulated rights of the Parties are not affected.
- (c) The Supplier must promptly repay to the Buyer any and all Charges the Buyer has paid in advance in respect of Deliverables not provided by the Supplier as at the End Date.
- (d) The Supplier must promptly delete or return the Government Data except where required to retain copies by Law.
- (e) The Supplier must promptly return any of CCS or the Buyer's property provided under the terminated Contract.
- (f) The Supplier must, at no cost to CCS or the Buyer, co-operate fully in the handover and re-procurement (including to a Replacement Supplier).

10.6.2 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where the Relevant Authority terminates a Contract under Clause 10.4.1 the Supplier is also responsible for the Relevant Authority's reasonable costs of procuring Replacement Deliverables for the rest of the Contract Period.

10.6.3 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, if either the Relevant Authority terminates a Contract under Clause 10.2.1 or 10.2.2 or a Supplier terminates a Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.5:

- (a) the Buyer must promptly pay all outstanding Charges incurred to the Supplier; and
- (b) the Buyer must pay the Supplier reasonable committed and unavoidable Losses as long as the Supplier provides a fully itemised and costed schedule with evidence -

the maximum value of this payment is limited to the total sum payable to the Supplier if the Contract had not been terminated.

10.6.4 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where a Party terminates under Clause 20.2 each Party must cover its own Losses.

10.6.5 The following Clauses survive the termination or expiry of each Contract: 3.2.10, 4.2, 6, 7.5, 9, 11, 12.2, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 31.3, 34, 35 and any Clauses and Schedules which are expressly or by implication intended to continue.

10.7 Partially ending and suspending the contract

10.7.1 Where CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract it can suspend the Supplier's ability to accept Orders (for any period) and the Supplier cannot enter into any new Call-Off Contracts during this period. If this happens, the Supplier must still meet its obligations under any existing Call-Off Contracts that have already been signed.

10.7.2 Where CCS has the right to terminate a Framework Contract it is entitled to terminate all or part of it.

10.7.3 Where the Buyer has the right to terminate a Call-Off Contract it can terminate or suspend (for any period), all or part of it. If the Buyer suspends a Contract it can provide the Deliverables itself or buy them from a third party.

10.7.4 The Relevant Authority can only partially terminate or suspend a Contract if the remaining parts of that Contract can still be used to effectively deliver the intended purpose.

10.7.5 The Parties must agree any necessary Variation required by Clause 10.7 using the Variation Procedure, but the Supplier may not either:

- (a) reject the Variation; or
- (b) increase the Charges, except where the right to partial termination is under Clause 10.2.

10.7.6 The Buyer can still use other rights available, or subsequently available to it if it acts on its rights under Clause 10.7.

10.8 When subcontracts can be ended

At the Buyer's request, the Supplier must terminate any Subcontracts in any of the following events:

- (a) there is a Change of Control of a Subcontractor which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;
- (b) the acts or omissions of the Subcontractor have caused or materially contributed

- to a right of termination under Clause 10.4; or
- (c) a Subcontractor or its Affiliates embarrasses or brings into disrepute or diminishes the public trust in the Relevant Authority.

11. How much you can be held responsible for

- 11.1 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under this Framework Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than £1,000,000.
- 11.2 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under each Call-Off Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than the greater of £5 million or 150% of the Estimated Yearly Charges unless specified in the Call-Off Order Form.
- 11.3 No Party is liable to the other for:
- (a) any indirect Losses; or
 - (b) Loss of profits, turnover, savings, business opportunities or damage to goodwill (in each case whether direct or indirect).
- 11.4 In spite of Clause 11.1 and 11.2, neither Party limits or excludes any of the following:
- (a) its liability for death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or that of its employees, agents or Subcontractors;
 - (b) its liability for bribery or fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation by it or its employees;
 - (c) any liability that cannot be excluded or limited by Law;
 - (d) its obligation to pay the required Management Charge or Default Management Charge.
- 11.5 In spite of Clauses 11.1 and 11.2, the Supplier does not limit or exclude its liability for any indemnity given under Clauses 7.5, 8.3(b), 9.5, 31.3 or Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer) of a Contract.
- 11.6 In spite of Clauses 11.1, 11.2 but subject to Clauses 11.3 and 11.4, the Supplier's aggregate liability in each and any Contract Year under each Contract under Clause 14.8 shall in no event exceed the Data Protection Liability Cap.
- 11.7 Each Party must use all reasonable endeavours to mitigate any Loss or damage which it suffers under or in connection with each Contract, including any indemnities.
- 11.8 When calculating the Supplier's liability under Clause 11.1 or 11.2 the following items will not be taken into consideration:
- (a) Deductions; and
 - (b) any items specified in Clauses 11.5 or 11.6.

- 11.9 If more than one Supplier is party to a Contract, each Supplier Party is jointly and severally liable for their obligations under that Contract.

12. Obeying the law

- 12.1 The Supplier must use reasonable endeavours to comply with the provisions of Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility).
- 12.2 To the extent that it arises as a result of a Default by the Supplier, the Supplier indemnifies the Relevant Authority against any fine or penalty incurred by the Relevant Authority pursuant to Law and any costs incurred by the Relevant Authority in defending any proceedings which result in such fine or penalty.
- 12.3 The Supplier must appoint a Compliance Officer who must be responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with Law, Clause 12.1 and Clauses 27 to 32.

13. Insurance

The Supplier must, at its own cost, obtain and maintain the Required Insurances in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) and any Additional Insurances in the Order Form.

14. Data protection

- 14.1 The Supplier must process Personal Data and ensure that Supplier Staff process Personal Data only in accordance with Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data).
- 14.2 The Supplier must not remove any ownership or security notices in or relating to the Government Data.
- 14.3 The Supplier must make accessible back-ups of all Government Data, stored in an agreed off-site location and send the Buyer copies every 6 Months.
- 14.4 The Supplier must ensure that any Supplier system holding any Government Data, including back-up data, is a secure system that complies with the Security Policy and any applicable Security Management Plan.
- 14.5 If at any time the Supplier suspects or has reason to believe that the Government Data provided under a Contract is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded, then the Supplier must notify the Relevant Authority and immediately suggest remedial action.
- 14.6 If the Government Data is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded so as to be unusable the Relevant Authority may either or both:
- (a) tell the Supplier to restore or get restored Government Data as soon as practical but no later than 5 Working Days from the date that the Relevant Authority receives notice, or the Supplier finds out about the issue, whichever is earlier; and/or

- (b) restore the Government Data itself or using a third party.

14.7 The Supplier must pay each Party's reasonable costs of complying with Clause 14.6 unless CCS or the Buyer is at fault.

14.8 The Supplier:

- (a) must provide the Relevant Authority with all Government Data in an agreed open format within 10 Working Days of a written request;
- (b) must have documented processes to guarantee prompt availability of Government Data if the Supplier stops trading;
- (c) must securely destroy all Storage Media that has held Government Data at the end of life of that media using Good Industry Practice;
- (d) securely erase all Government Data and any copies it holds when asked to do so by CCS or the Buyer unless required by Law to retain it; and
- (e) indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against any and all Losses incurred if the Supplier breaches Clause 14 and any Data Protection Legislation.

15. What you must keep confidential

15.1 Each Party must:

- (a) keep all Confidential Information it receives confidential and secure;
- (b) except as expressly set out in the Contract at Clauses In spite of Clause 15.1, a Party may disclose Confidential Information which it receives from the Disclosing Party in any of the following instances: to In spite of Clause Each Party must:, CCS or the Buyer may disclose Confidential Information in any of the following cases: or elsewhere in the Contract, not disclose, use or exploit the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information without the Disclosing Party's prior written consent; and
- (c) immediately notify the Disclosing Party if it suspects unauthorised access, copying, use or disclosure of the Confidential Information.

15.2 In spite of Clause 15.1, a Party may disclose Confidential Information which it receives from the Disclosing Party in any of the following instances:

- (a) where disclosure is required by applicable Law or by a court with the relevant jurisdiction if, to the extent not prohibited by Law, the Recipient Party notifies the Disclosing Party of the full circumstances, the affected Confidential Information and extent of the disclosure;
- (b) if the Recipient Party already had the information without obligation of confidentiality before it was disclosed by the Disclosing Party;
- (c) if the information was given to it by a third party without obligation of confidentiality;
- (d) if the information was in the public domain at the time of the disclosure;
- (e) if the information was independently developed without access to the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information;

- (f) on a confidential basis, to its auditors;
- (g) on a confidential basis, to its professional advisers on a need-to-know basis; or
- (h) to the Serious Fraud Office where the Recipient Party has reasonable grounds to believe that the Disclosing Party is involved in activity that may be a criminal offence under the Bribery Act 2010.

15.3 In spite of Clause Each Party must:, the Supplier may disclose Confidential Information on a confidential basis to Supplier Staff on a need-to-know basis to allow the Supplier to meet its obligations under the Contract. The Supplier Staff must enter into a direct confidentiality agreement with the Relevant Authority at its request.

15.4 In spite of Clause Each Party must:, CCS or the Buyer may disclose Confidential Information in any of the following cases:

- (a) on a confidential basis to the employees, agents, consultants and contractors of CCS or the Buyer;
- (b) on a confidential basis to any other Central Government Body, any successor body to a Central Government Body or any company that CCS or the Buyer transfers or proposes to transfer all or any part of its business to;
- (c) if CCS or the Buyer (acting reasonably) considers disclosure necessary or appropriate to carry out its public functions;
- (d) where requested by Parliament; or
- (e) under Clauses 4.7 and 16.

15.5 For the purposes of Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 references to disclosure on a confidential basis means disclosure under a confidentiality agreement or arrangement including terms as strict as those required in Clause 15.

15.6 Transparency Information is not Confidential Information.

15.7 The Supplier must not make any press announcement or publicise the Contracts or any part of them in any way, without the prior written consent of the Relevant Authority and must take all reasonable steps to ensure that Supplier Staff do not either.

16. When you can share information

16.1 The Supplier must tell the Relevant Authority within 48 hours if it receives a Request For Information.

16.2 Within five (5) Working Days of the Buyer's request the Supplier must give CCS and each Buyer full co-operation and information needed so the Buyer can:

- (a) publish the Transparency Information;
- (b) comply with any Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request; and/or
- (c) comply with any Environmental Information Regulations (EIR) request.

16.3 The Relevant Authority may talk to the Supplier to help it decide whether to publish information under Clause 16. However, the extent, content and format of the disclosure is the Relevant Authority's decision in its absolute discretion.

17. Invalid parts of the contract

If any part of a Contract is prohibited by Law or judged by a court to be unlawful, void or unenforceable, it must be read as if it was removed from that Contract as much as required and rendered ineffective as far as possible without affecting the rest of the Contract, whether it is valid or enforceable.

18. No other terms apply

The provisions incorporated into each Contract are the entire agreement between the Parties. The Contract replaces all previous statements, agreements and any course of dealings made between the Parties, whether written or oral, in relation to its subject matter. No other provisions apply.

19. Other people's rights in a contract

No third parties may use the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 (CRTPA) to enforce any term of the Contract unless stated (referring to CRTPA) in the Contract. This does not affect third party rights and remedies that exist independently from CRTPA.

20. Circumstances beyond your control

20.1 Any Party affected by a Force Majeure Event is excused from performing its obligations under a Contract while the inability to perform continues, if it both:

- (a) provides a Force Majeure Notice to the other Party; and
- (b) uses all reasonable measures practical to reduce the impact of the Force Majeure Event.

20.2 Either Party can partially or fully terminate the affected Contract if the provision of the Deliverables is materially affected by a Force Majeure Event which lasts for 90 days continuously.

21. Relationships created by the contract

No Contract creates a partnership, joint venture or employment relationship. The Supplier must represent themselves accordingly and ensure others do so.

22. Giving up contract rights

A partial or full waiver or relaxation of the terms of a Contract is only valid if it is stated to be a waiver in writing to the other Party.

23. Transferring responsibilities

- 23.1 The Supplier cannot assign, novate or transfer a Contract or any part of a Contract without the Relevant Authority's written consent.
- 23.2 The Relevant Authority can assign, novate or transfer its Contract or any part of it to any Central Government Body, public or private sector body which performs the functions of the Relevant Authority.
- 23.3 When CCS or the Buyer uses its rights under Clause 23.2 the Supplier must enter into a novation agreement in the form that CCS or the Buyer specifies.
- 23.4 The Supplier can terminate a Contract novated under Clause 23.2 to a private sector body that is experiencing an Insolvency Event.
- 23.5 The Supplier remains responsible for all acts and omissions of the Supplier Staff as if they were its own.
- 23.6 If CCS or the Buyer asks the Supplier for details about Subcontractors, the Supplier must provide details of Subcontractors at all levels of the supply chain including:
- (a) their name;
 - (b) the scope of their appointment; and
 - (c) the duration of their appointment.

24. Changing the contract

- 24.1 Either Party can request a Variation which is only effective if agreed in writing and signed by both Parties.
- 24.2 The Supplier must provide an Impact Assessment either:
- (a) with the Variation Form, where the Supplier requests the Variation; or
 - (b) within the time limits included in a Variation Form requested by CCS or the Buyer.
- 24.3 If the Variation cannot be agreed or resolved by the Parties, CCS or the Buyer can either:
- (a) agree that the Contract continues without the Variation; or
 - (b) terminate the affected Contract, unless in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier has already provided part or all the provision of the Deliverables, or where the Supplier can show evidence of substantial work being carried out to provide them; or
 - (c) refer the Dispute to be resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving Disputes).
- 24.4 CCS and the Buyer are not required to accept a Variation request made by the

Supplier.

- 24.5 If there is a General Change in Law, the Supplier must bear the risk of the change and is not entitled to ask for an increase to the Framework Prices or the Charges.
- 24.6 If there is a Specific Change in Law or one is likely to happen during the Contract Period, the Supplier must give CCS and the Buyer notice of the likely effects of the changes as soon as reasonably practical. They must also say if they think any Variation is needed either to the Deliverables, Framework Prices or a Contract and provide evidence:
- (a) that the Supplier has kept costs as low as possible, including in Subcontractor costs; and
 - (b) of how it has affected the Supplier's costs.
- 24.7 Any change in the Framework Prices or relief from the Supplier's obligations because of a Specific Change in Law must be implemented using Clauses 24.1 to 24.4.
- 24.8 For 101(5) of the Regulations, if the Court declares any Variation ineffective, the Parties agree that their mutual rights and obligations will be regulated by the terms of the Contract as they existed immediately prior to that Variation and as if the Parties had never entered into that Variation.

25. How to communicate about the contract

- 25.1 All notices under the Contract must be in writing and are considered effective on the Working Day of delivery if they are delivered before 5:00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise, the notice is effective on the next Working Day. An email is effective at 9:00am on the first Working Day after sending unless an error message is received.
- 25.2 Notices to CCS must be sent to the CCS Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Framework Award Form.
- 25.3 Notices to the Buyer must be sent to the Buyer Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Order Form.
- 25.4 This Clause does not apply to the service of legal proceedings or any documents in any legal action, arbitration or dispute resolution.

26. Dealing with claims

- 26.1 If a Beneficiary is notified of a Claim, then it must notify the Indemnifier as soon as reasonably practical and no later than 10 Working Days.
- 26.2 At the Indemnifier's cost the Beneficiary must both:
- (a) allow the Indemnifier to conduct all negotiations and proceedings to do with a

- Claim; and
- (b) give the Indemnifier reasonable assistance with the claim if requested.
- 26.3 The Beneficiary must not make admissions about the Claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnifier which cannot be unreasonably withheld or delayed.
- 26.4 The Indemnifier must consider and defend the Claim diligently using competent legal advisors and in a way that does not damage the Beneficiary's reputation.
- 26.5 The Indemnifier must not settle or compromise any Claim without the Beneficiary's prior written consent which it must not unreasonably withhold or delay.
- 26.6 Each Beneficiary must take all reasonable steps to minimise and mitigate any losses that it suffers because of the Claim.
- 26.7 If the Indemnifier pays the Beneficiary money under an indemnity and the Beneficiary later recovers money which is directly related to the Claim, the Beneficiary must immediately repay the Indemnifier the lesser of either:
- (a) the sum recovered minus any legitimate amount spent by the Beneficiary when recovering this money; or
 - (b) the amount the Indemnifier paid the Beneficiary for the Claim.

27. Preventing fraud, bribery and corruption

27.1 The Supplier must not during any Contract Period:

- (a) commit a Prohibited Act or any other criminal offence in the Regulations 57(1) and 57(2); or
- (b) do or allow anything which would cause CCS or the Buyer, including any of their employees, consultants, contractors, Subcontractors or agents to breach any of the Relevant Requirements or incur any liability under them.

27.2 The Supplier must during the Contract Period:

- (a) create, maintain and enforce adequate policies and procedures to ensure it complies with the Relevant Requirements to prevent a Prohibited Act and require its Subcontractors to do the same;
- (b) keep full records to show it has complied with its obligations under Clause 27 and give copies to CCS or the Buyer on request; and
- (c) if required by the Relevant Authority, within 20 Working Days of the Start Date of the relevant Contract, and then annually, certify in writing to the Relevant Authority, that they have complied with Clause 27, including compliance of Supplier Staff, and provide reasonable supporting evidence of this on request, including its policies and procedures.

27.3 The Supplier must immediately notify CCS and the Buyer if it becomes aware of any breach of Clauses 27.1 or 27.2 or has any reason to think that it, or any of the Supplier Staff, has either:

- (a) been investigated or prosecuted for an alleged Prohibited Act;
- (b) been debarred, suspended, proposed for suspension or debarment, or is otherwise ineligible to take part in procurement programmes or contracts because of a Prohibited Act by any government department or agency;
- (c) received a request or demand for any undue financial or other advantage of any kind related to a Contract; or
- (d) suspected that any person or Party directly or indirectly related to a Contract has committed or attempted to commit a Prohibited Act.

27.4 If the Supplier notifies CCS or the Buyer as required by Clause 27.3, the Supplier must respond promptly to their further enquiries, co-operate with any investigation and allow the Audit of any books, records and relevant documentation.

27.5 In any notice the Supplier gives under Clause 27.3 it must specify the:

- (a) Prohibited Act;
- (b) identity of the Party who it thinks has committed the Prohibited Act; and
- (c) action it has decided to take.

28. Equality, diversity and human rights

28.1 The Supplier must follow all applicable equality Law when they perform their obligations under the Contract, including:

- (a) protections against discrimination on the grounds of race, sex, gender reassignment, religion or belief, disability, sexual orientation, pregnancy, maternity, age or otherwise; and
- (b) any other requirements and instructions which CCS or the Buyer reasonably imposes related to equality Law.

28.2 The Supplier must take all necessary steps and inform CCS or the Buyer of the steps taken, to prevent anything that is considered to be unlawful discrimination by any court or tribunal, or the Equality and Human Rights Commission (or any successor organisation) when working on a Contract.

29. Health and safety

29.1 The Supplier must perform its obligations meeting the requirements of:

- (a) all applicable Law regarding health and safety; and
- (b) the Buyer's current health and safety policy while at the Buyer's Premises, as provided to the Supplier.

- 29.2 The Supplier and the Buyer must as soon as possible notify the other of any health and safety incidents or material hazards they are aware of at the Buyer Premises that relate to the performance of a Contract.

30. Environment

- 30.1 When working on Site the Supplier must perform its obligations under the Buyer's current Environmental Policy, which the Buyer must provide.
- 30.2 The Supplier must ensure that Supplier Staff are aware of the Buyer's Environmental Policy.

31. Tax

- 31.1 The Supplier must not breach any Tax or social security obligations and must enter into a binding agreement to pay any late contributions due, including where applicable, any interest or any fines. CCS and the Buyer cannot terminate a Contract where the Supplier has not paid a minor Tax or social security contribution.
- 31.2 Where the Charges payable under a Contract with the Buyer are or are likely to exceed £5 million at any point during the relevant Contract Period, and an Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance occurs, the Supplier must notify CCS and the Buyer of it within 5 Working Days including:
- (a) the steps that the Supplier is taking to address the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance and any mitigating factors that it considers relevant; and
 - (b) other information relating to the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance that CCS and the Buyer may reasonably need.
- 31.3 Where the Supplier or any Supplier Staff are liable to be taxed or to pay National Insurance contributions in the UK relating to payment received under a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier must both:
- (a) comply with the Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003 and all other statutes and regulations relating to income tax, the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 (including IR35) and National Insurance contributions; and
 - (b) indemnify the Buyer against any Income Tax, National Insurance and social security contributions and any other liability, deduction, contribution, assessment or claim arising from or made during or after the Contract Period in connection with the provision of the Deliverables by the Supplier or any of the Supplier Staff.
- 31.4 If any of the Supplier Staff are Workers who receive payment relating to the Deliverables, then the Supplier must ensure that its contract with the Worker contains the following requirements:
- (a) the Buyer may, at any time during the Contract Period, request that the Worker provides information which demonstrates they comply with Clause 31.3, or why

- those requirements do not apply, the Buyer can specify the information the Worker must provide and the deadline for responding;
- (b) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker fails to provide the information requested by the Buyer within the time specified by the Buyer;
 - (c) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker provides information which the Buyer considers is not good enough to demonstrate how it complies with Clause 31.3 or confirms that the Worker is not complying with those requirements; and
 - (d) the Buyer may supply any information they receive from the Worker to HMRC for revenue collection and management.

32. Conflict of interest

- 32.1 The Supplier must take action to ensure that neither the Supplier nor the Supplier Staff are placed in the position of an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.
- 32.2 The Supplier must promptly notify and provide details to CCS and each Buyer if a Conflict of Interest happens or is expected to happen.
- 32.3 CCS and each Buyer can terminate its Contract immediately by giving notice in writing to the Supplier or take any steps it thinks are necessary where there is or may be an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.

33. Reporting a breach of the contract

- 33.1 As soon as it is aware of it the Supplier and Supplier Staff must report to CCS or the Buyer any actual or suspected breach of:
- (a) Law;
 - (b) Clause 12.1; or
 - (c) Clauses 27 to 32.
- 33.2 The Supplier must not retaliate against any of the Supplier Staff who in good faith reports a breach listed in Clause 33.1 to the Buyer or a Prescribed Person.

34. Resolving disputes

- 34.1 If there is a Dispute, the senior representatives of the Parties who have authority to settle the Dispute will, within 28 days of a written request from the other Party, meet in good faith to resolve the Dispute.
- 34.2 If the Dispute is not resolved at that meeting, the Parties can attempt to settle it by mediation using the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution (CEDR) Model Mediation Procedure current at the time of the Dispute. If the Parties cannot agree on a mediator, the mediator will be nominated by CEDR. If either Party does not wish to use, or continue to use mediation, or mediation does not resolve the Dispute, the

Dispute must be resolved using Clauses 34.3 to 34.5.

34.3 Unless the Relevant Authority refers the Dispute to arbitration using Clause 34.4, the Parties irrevocably agree that the courts of England and Wales have the exclusive jurisdiction to:

- (a) determine the Dispute;
- (b) grant interim remedies; and/or
- (c) grant any other provisional or protective relief.

34.4 The Supplier agrees that the Relevant Authority has the exclusive right to refer any Dispute to be finally resolved by arbitration under the London Court of International Arbitration Rules current at the time of the Dispute. There will be only one arbitrator. The seat or legal place of the arbitration will be London and the proceedings will be in English.

34.5 The Relevant Authority has the right to refer a Dispute to arbitration even if the Supplier has started or has attempted to start court proceedings under Clause 34.3, unless the Relevant Authority has agreed to the court proceedings or participated in them. Even if court proceedings have started, the Parties must do everything necessary to ensure that the court proceedings are stayed in favour of any arbitration proceedings if they are started under Clause 34.4.

34.6 The Supplier cannot suspend the performance of a Contract during any Dispute.

35. Which law applies

This Contract and any Disputes arising out of, or connected to it, are governed by English law.

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

1. What we expect from our Suppliers

- 1.1 In September 2017, HM Government published a Supplier Code of Conduct setting out the standards and behaviours expected of suppliers who work with government.
(https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/646497/2017-09-13_Official_Sensitive_Supplier_Code_of_Conduct_September_2017.pdf)
- 1.2 CCS expects its Suppliers and Subcontractors to meet the standards set out in that Code. In addition, CCS expects its Suppliers and Subcontractors to comply with the Standards set out in this Schedule.
- 1.3 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may have additional requirements in relation to corporate social responsibility. The Buyer expects that the Supplier and its Subcontractors will comply with such corporate social responsibility requirements as the Buyer may notify to the Supplier from time to time.

2. Equality and Accessibility

- 2.1 In addition to legal obligations, the Supplier shall support CCS and the Buyer in fulfilling its Public Sector Equality duty under S149 of the Equality Act 2010 by ensuring that it fulfils its obligations under each Contract in a way that seeks to:
 - 2.1.1 eliminate discrimination, harassment or victimisation of any kind; and
 - 2.1.2 advance equality of opportunity and good relations between those with a protected characteristic (age, disability, gender reassignment, pregnancy and maternity, race, religion or belief, sex, sexual orientation, and marriage and civil partnership) and those who do not share it.

3. Modern Slavery, Child Labour and Inhumane Treatment

"Modern Slavery Helpline" means the mechanism for reporting suspicion, seeking help or advice and information on the subject of modern slavery available online at <https://www.modernslaveryhelpline.org/report> or by telephone on 08000 121 700.

- 3.1 The Supplier:
 - 3.1.1 shall not use, nor allow its Subcontractors to use forced, bonded or involuntary prison labour;
 - 3.1.2 shall not require any Supplier Staff or Subcontractor Staff to lodge deposits or identify papers with the Employer and shall be free to leave their employer after reasonable notice;
 - 3.1.3 warrants and represents that it has not been convicted of any slavery or human trafficking offences anywhere around the world.

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

Crown Copyright 2020

- 3.1.4 warrants that to the best of its knowledge it is not currently under investigation, inquiry or enforcement proceedings in relation to any allegation of slavery or human trafficking offenses anywhere around the world.
- 3.1.5 shall make reasonable enquires to ensure that its officers, employees and Subcontractors have not been convicted of slavery or human trafficking offenses anywhere around the world.
- 3.1.6 shall have and maintain throughout the term of each Contract its own policies and procedures to ensure its compliance with the Modern Slavery Act and include in its contracts with its Subcontractors anti-slavery and human trafficking provisions;
- 3.1.7 shall implement due diligence procedures to ensure that there is no slavery or human trafficking in any part of its supply chain performing obligations under a Contract;
- 3.1.8 shall prepare and deliver to CCS, an annual slavery and human trafficking report setting out the steps it has taken to ensure that slavery and human trafficking is not taking place in any of its supply chains or in any part of its business with its annual certification of compliance with Paragraph 3;
- 3.1.9 shall not use, nor allow its employees or Subcontractors to use physical abuse or discipline, the threat of physical abuse, sexual or other harassment and verbal abuse or other forms of intimidation of its employees or Subcontractors;
- 3.1.10 shall not use or allow child or slave labour to be used by its Subcontractors;
- 3.1.11 shall report the discovery or suspicion of any slavery or trafficking by it or its Subcontractors to CCS, the Buyer and Modern Slavery Helpline.

4. Income Security

4.1 The Supplier shall:

- 4.1.1 ensure that that all wages and benefits paid for a standard working week meet, at a minimum, national legal standards in the country of employment;
- 4.1.2 ensure that all Supplier Staff are provided with written and understandable Information about their employment conditions in respect of wages before they enter employment and about the particulars of their wages for the pay period concerned each time that they are paid;
- 4.1.3 not make deductions from wages:
 - (a) as a disciplinary measure
 - (b) except where permitted by law; or
 - (c) without expressed permission of the worker concerned;

Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

Crown Copyright 2020

- 4.1.4 record all disciplinary measures taken against Supplier Staff; and
- 4.1.5 ensure that Supplier Staff are engaged under a recognised employment relationship established through national law and practice.

5. Working Hours

5.1 The Supplier shall:

- 5.1.1 ensure that the working hours of Supplier Staff comply with national laws, and any collective agreements;
- 5.1.2 that the working hours of Supplier Staff, excluding overtime, shall be defined by contract, and shall not exceed 48 hours per week unless the individual has agreed in writing;
- 5.1.3 ensure that use of overtime used responsibly, taking into account:
 - (a) the extent;
 - (b) frequency; and
 - (c) hours worked;
 by individuals and by the Supplier Staff as a whole;

5.2 The total hours worked in any seven day period shall not exceed 60 hours, except where covered by Paragraph 5.3 below.

5.3 Working hours may exceed 60 hours in any seven day period only in exceptional circumstances where all of the following are met:

- (a) this is allowed by national law;
- (b) this is allowed by a collective agreement freely negotiated with a workers' organisation representing a significant portion of the workforce;
- (c) appropriate safeguards are taken to protect the workers' health and safety; and
- (d) the employer can demonstrate that exceptional circumstances apply such as unexpected production peaks, accidents or emergencies.

5.4 All Supplier Staff shall be provided with at least one (1) day off in every seven (7) day period or, where allowed by national law, two (2) days off in every fourteen (14) day period.

6. Sustainability

6.1 The supplier shall meet the applicable Government Buying Standards applicable to Deliverables which can be found online at:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/sustainable-procurement-the-government-buying-standards-gbs>